# A FAMILY OF FOURIER INTEGRAL OPERATORS AND THE FUNDAMENTAL SOLUTION FOR A SCHRÖDINGER EQUATION* 

Hitoshi KITADA and Hitoshi KUMANO-GO

(Received December 12, 1979)

## Introduction

In this paper we shall study the theory of Fourier integral operators on $R^{n}$ depending on a parameter $h \in(0,1)$ with non-homogeneous phase functions and certain symbols in sections $1-4$, and apply this theory to the construction of the fundamental solutions for the Cauchy problem of a pseudo-differential equation of Schrödinger's type in sections 5 and 6.

In section 1 we shall study a calculus of a family of pseudo-differential operators $P_{h}=p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}\right)$ with $C^{\infty}$-symbols $p_{h}(x, \xi)$ depending on a parameter $h \in(0,1)$, which is defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{h} u(x)=\int e^{i x \cdot \xi} p_{h}(x, \xi) \hat{u}(\xi) d \xi, \quad u \in \mathscr{\varphi}, \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $d \xi=(2 \pi)^{-n} d \xi, \hat{u}(\xi)$ denotes the Fourier transform of $u$, and $\mathscr{\varphi}$ denotes the Schwartz space of rapidly decreasing functions on $R^{n}$. Let $\mathcal{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$ be the space of $C^{\infty}$-functions in $R^{2 n}$ whose derivatives of any order are all bounded in $R^{2 n}$. Then, the symbols $p_{h}(x, \xi)$ are defined as those functions which satisfy

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\left\{h^{-m-\rho|\alpha|+\delta|\beta|} D_{x}^{\beta} \partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} p_{h}(x, \xi)\right\}_{0<h<1} \text { is bounded in } \mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right) " \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

for any $\alpha, \beta$ with some $-\infty<m<\infty$ and $0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1$, and we denote this symbol class by $B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$.

In section 2 we shall first define a class $P(\tau, l)$ of phase functions with $0 \leqq \tau<1$ and an integer $l \geqq 0$ as the class of $C^{\infty}$-functions such that $J(x, \xi) \equiv$ $\phi(x, \xi)-x \cdot \xi$ satisfies

$$
\begin{align*}
& |J|_{l} \equiv \sum_{|\alpha+\beta| \leqq 1} \sup _{x, \xi}\left\{\left|D_{x}^{\beta} \partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} J(x, \xi)\right| \mid\langle x ; \xi\rangle^{2-|\alpha+\beta|}\right\} \\
& +\sum_{2 \leqq|\alpha+\beta| \leq 2+l} \sup _{x, \xi}\left\{\left|D_{x}^{\beta} \partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} J(x, \xi)\right|\right\} \leqq \tau  \tag{3}\\
& \quad\left(\langle x ; \xi\rangle=\left(1+|x|^{2}+|\xi|^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}\right)
\end{align*}
$$

[^0]in the analogy to the class $\mathscr{P}(\tau, l)$ defined in Kumano-go [9]. The class $P_{\rho} \delta$ $(\tau, l ; h)(0<h<l)$ will then be defined as the class of functions $\phi_{h}(x, \xi)$ such that $\widetilde{\phi}_{h}(x, \xi)$ defined by
\[

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{\phi}_{h}(x, \xi)=h^{\rho-\delta} \phi_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right) \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

\]

belongs to $P(\tau, l)$ and for $\tilde{J}_{h}(x, \xi)=\widetilde{\phi}_{h}(x, \xi)-x \cdot \xi$

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\left\{D_{x}^{\beta} \partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \tilde{J}_{h}(x, \xi)\right\}_{\substack{|a+\beta|=2 \\ 0<h<1}} \text { is bounded in } \mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right) . " \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $\phi_{j}(x, \xi) \in P\left(\tau_{j}, 0\right), j=1,2, \cdots$, with $\tau_{\infty} \equiv \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} \tau_{j} \leqq 1 / 4$. Then, according to Kumono-go, Taniguchi and Tozaki [10] and Kumano-go and Taniguchi [11] we define the $\#-(\nu+1)$ product $\Phi_{\nu+1}=\phi_{1} \# \cdots \# \phi_{\nu+1}$ of $\phi_{1}, \cdots, \phi_{\nu+1}$ for any $\nu$ and prove that for a constant $c_{0} \geqq 1$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Phi_{\nu+1}(x, \xi) \in P\left(c_{0} \tau_{\nu+1}, 0\right) \text { with } \tau_{\nu+1}=\tau_{1}+\cdots+\tau_{\nu+1} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

This result is the fundamental one of section 2. All the properties for the $\#-(\nu+1)$ product $\Phi_{\nu+1, h}=\phi_{1, h} \# \cdots \phi_{\nu+1, h}$ of $\phi_{1, h}, \cdots, \phi_{\nu+1, h}$ for $\phi_{j, h} \in P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, 0 ; h)$, $j=1,2, \cdots$, with $\tau_{\infty} \leqq 1 / 4$, can be derived from those for $\widetilde{\Phi}_{v+1, h}=\widetilde{\phi}_{1, h} \# \cdots \# \widetilde{\phi}_{v+1, h}$ with $\widetilde{\phi}_{j, k}$ defined by (4).

In section 3 we shall define Fourier integral operators $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=p_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right)$ of class $\boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$ with phase function $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, 0 ; h)$ and symbols $p_{h}(x, \xi) \in$ $B_{p, 8}^{m}(h)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) u(x)=\int e^{i \phi_{h}(x, \xi)} p_{h}(x, \xi) \hat{u}(\xi) d \xi, u \in \mathscr{G} \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

and study an elementary claculus of Fourier integral operators of this class. Section 4 is devoted to the proof of the representation formulae for the $(\nu+1)$ multi-product $P_{1, h}\left(\phi_{1, h}\right) \cdots P_{\nu+1, h}\left(\phi_{\nu+1, h}\right)$ of $P_{j, h}\left(\phi_{j, h}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{j}}\left(\phi_{j, h}\right), j=1,2, \cdots$, with $\boldsymbol{\tau}_{\infty} \leqq 1 / 4$. The multi-product $P_{1, h}\left(\phi_{1, h}\right) \cdots P_{\nu+1, h}\left(\phi_{\nu+1, h}\right)$ can be represented as a Fourier integral operator with phase function $\Phi_{\nu+1, h}=\phi_{1, h} \# \cdots \# \phi_{\nu+1, h}$ and some symbol $r_{\nu+1, h} \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{\bar{m}_{\nu+1}}(h)$ with $\bar{m}_{\nu+1}=m_{1}+\cdots+m_{\nu+1}$.

Sections 5 and 6 will be devoted to the construction of the fundamental solution $U_{h}(t, s)$ for the Cauchy problem of an equation of Schrödinger's type.

Let $H(t, x, \xi)$ be a real-valued function on $[0, T] \times R^{2 n}$ with $0<T \leqq 1$ such that continuous derivative $D_{x}^{\beta} \partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} H(t, x, \xi)$ exists on $[0, T] \times R^{2 n}$ for any $\alpha, \beta$, and satisfies

$$
\left|D_{x}^{\beta} \partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} H(t, x, \xi)\right| \leqq\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
C_{\alpha, \beta}\langle x ; \xi\rangle^{2-|\alpha+\beta|} & (|\alpha+\beta| \leqq 1),  \tag{8}\\
C_{\alpha, \beta} & (|\alpha+\beta| \geqq 2),
\end{array} \quad \text { on }[0, T] \times R^{2 n}\right.
$$

and $\tilde{H}_{h}(t, x, \xi)$ be a complex valued function of class $\mathscr{B}^{0}\left([0, T] ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|D_{x}^{\beta} \partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \tilde{H}_{h}(t, x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta}^{\prime} h^{\rho|\alpha|-\delta|\beta|} \text { on }[0, T] \times R^{2 n} . \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Set

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
H_{h}(t, x, \xi)=h^{\delta-\rho} H\left(t, h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right),  \tag{10}\\
K_{h}(t, x, \xi)=H_{h}(t, x, \xi)+\tilde{H}_{h}(t, x, \xi) .
\end{array}\right.
$$

(See (5.3) and Remark after (5.3).) Then, setting

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{h}=D_{t}+K_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right), \tag{11}
\end{equation*}
$$

we shall consider the Cauchy problem of a pseudo-differential equation of Schrödinger's type

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{cc}
L_{h} u \equiv\left(D_{t}+K_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)\right) u=0 & \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right],  \tag{12}\\
\left.u\right|_{t=s}=v \in \mathscr{\varphi} & \left(0 \leqq s \leqq T_{0}\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

for a small $0<T_{0} \leqq T$.
In section 5 we shall construct two kinds of the approximate fundamental solution for the problem (12). Let $\phi(t, s ; x, \xi)$ be the solution of the HamiltonJacobi quation

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\partial_{t} \phi(t, s ; x, \xi)+H\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi(t, s ; x, \xi)\right)=0 \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \times R^{2 n},  \tag{13}\\
\phi(s, s ; x, \xi)=x \cdot \xi \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right] \times R^{2 n},
\end{array}\right.
$$

and set

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)=h^{\delta-\rho} \phi\left(t, s ; h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right) . \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then it is proved that $\phi_{h}(t, s) \in P_{\rho, \delta}\left(c_{l}|t-s|, l ; h\right)$ for $t, s \in\left[0, \widetilde{T}_{l}\right]$ with constants $c_{l} \geqq 1$ and $0<\widetilde{T}_{l} \leqq T_{0}$ such that $c_{l} \widetilde{T}_{l}<1$ for any $l$. Let $I\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$ be the Fourier integral operator with phase function $\phi_{h}(t, s)$ and symbol 1. Then, we shall first prove that $I\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$ is the approximate fundamental solution of order zero in the sense

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\sigma\left(L_{h} I\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)\right) \in \mathscr{S}^{0}\left(\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} ; B_{0, \delta}^{o}(h)\right)  \tag{15}\\
I\left(\phi_{h}(s, s)\right)=I
\end{array}\right.
$$

where $\sigma\left(L_{h} I\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)\right)$ denotes the symbol of $L_{h} I\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$.
Next for the special case $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$, solving transport equations we shall find the symbol $e_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{1}\left(\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)$ such that the Fourier integral operator $E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=e_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)$ with symbol $e_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)$ is the approximate fundamental solution of order infinity in the sense

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\sigma\left(L_{h} E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)\right) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{\infty}(h)\right),  \tag{16}\\
\quad E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(s, s)\right)=I .
\end{array}\right.
$$

In section 6, using the approximate fundamental solutions constructed in section 5 , we shall by Levi method construct the fundamental solution $U_{h}(t, s)$ of the problem (12), that is,

$$
\begin{cases}L_{h} U_{h}(t, s)=0 & \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right]  \tag{17}\\ U_{h}(s, s)=I & \left(0 \leqq s \leqq T_{0}\right)\end{cases}
$$

and investigate the properties of $U_{h}(t, s)$ together with its $L^{2}$-properties. Finally for $\tilde{L}_{h}=D_{t}+H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{h}(t, x, \xi)=h^{\delta-\rho} H\left(t, h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right) \tag{18}
\end{equation*}
$$

we shall investigate the convergence of the iterated integral of Feynman's type as in Fujiwara [2]-[5] and Kitada [6].

We note that, recently, Fujiwara in [4] and [5] has proved the pointwise convergence of the iterated integral of Feynman's type for the operator $\widetilde{L}_{h}$ when $H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ has the form $H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)=-h \Delta+h^{-1} V(t, x)$. But it should be noted that, in the present paper, the convergence of the iterated integral of Feynman's type is proved in the symbol class $B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)$ in case $0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1$ and $B_{\rho, \delta}^{\infty}(h)$ in case $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$. We also should note the following facts: i) When $H_{h}$ and $\tilde{H}_{h}$, and hence $K_{h}$, do not depend on $h, L_{h}=L \equiv D_{t}+K\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ is included in the case $\delta=\rho=0$ and $L_{h}=D_{t}+h^{-1} H\left(t, X, h D_{x}\right)+\tilde{H}\left(t, X, h D_{x}\right)$ (the usual Schrödinger operator) is in the case $\delta=0, \rho=1$. Furthermore, in the general case $0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1$ the symbol $u_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)$ of the fundamental solution $U_{h}(t, s)$ is uniformly bounded in the class $B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)$ on $\{(t, s ; h ; \rho, \delta) \mid$ $\left.0 \leqq s, t \leqq T_{0}, 0<h<1,0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1\right\}$. ii) Let $H_{h}^{w}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ be the Weyl operator for $H(t, x, \xi)$ defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{h}^{w}(t, x, \xi)=h^{\delta-\rho} \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} H\left(t, h^{-\delta}\left(x+\frac{y}{2}\right), h^{\rho}(\xi+\eta)\right) d \eta d y \tag{19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then it is easy to see that $H_{h}^{w}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ is symmetric on $\mathscr{Y}$ and $H_{h}^{w}(t, x, \xi)$ has the form (10) with some $\tilde{H}_{h}^{w}(t, x, \xi)$ satisfying (9). So we can construct the fundamental solution $U_{h}^{w}(t, s)$ for $L_{h}^{w}=D_{t}+H_{h}^{w}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$, although the convergence of the iterated integral of Feynman's type for $L_{k}^{w}$ is not proved generally. iii) From the symmetry with respect to $x$ and $\xi$ we can construct the fundamental solution $U_{h}^{\prime}(t, s)$ for the operator $L_{h}^{\prime}=D_{t}+H_{h}^{\prime}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)+\tilde{H}_{h}^{\prime}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$, where $H_{h}^{\prime}(t, x, \xi)=h^{\delta-\rho} H\left(t, h^{\rho} x, h^{-\delta} \xi\right)$ with $0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1$ and $\tilde{H}_{h}^{\prime}(t, x, \xi)$ is a function satisfying

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|D_{x}^{\alpha} \partial_{\xi}^{\beta} \widetilde{H}_{h}^{\prime}(t, x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta}^{\prime} h^{\rho\left|\alpha_{\mid}-\delta\right| \beta \mid} \text { on }[0, T] \times R^{2 n} . \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

During the preparation of our present paper we have received a mimeographed paper [12] by Chazarain which is closely related to our paper, where he uses an approximate fundamental solution to the operator of the form $L_{h}=$
$D_{t}-\frac{1}{2} h \Delta+h^{-1} V(x)$ without constructing the fundamental solution.

## 1. A family of pseudo-differential operators

Let $x=\left(x_{1}, \cdots, x_{n}\right)$ denote a point of $R^{n}$, and let $\alpha=\left(\alpha_{1}, \cdots, \alpha_{n}\right)$ be a multi-index whose components $\alpha_{j}$ are non-negative integers. Then, we use the usual notation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& |\alpha|=\alpha_{1}+\cdots+\alpha_{n}, \alpha!=\alpha_{1}!\cdots \alpha_{n}!, x^{\alpha}=x_{1}^{\alpha_{1}} \cdots x_{n}^{\alpha_{n}} \\
& \partial_{x}^{\alpha}=\partial_{x_{1}}^{\alpha_{1}} \cdots \partial_{x_{n}}^{\alpha_{n}}, D_{x}^{\alpha}=D_{x_{1}}^{\alpha_{1} \cdots D_{x_{n}}^{\alpha_{n}},} \\
& \partial_{x_{j}}=\frac{\partial}{\partial x_{j}}, D_{x_{j}}=\frac{1}{i} \frac{\partial}{\partial x_{j}}(j=1, \cdots, n), \\
& \langle x\rangle=\left(1+|x|^{2}\right)^{1 / 2},\left\langle x ; x^{\prime}\right\rangle=\left(1+|x|^{2}+\left|x^{\prime}\right|^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

For an open set $\Omega$ of $R^{n}$ let $\mathscr{B}(\Omega)$ denote the set of all $C^{\infty}$-functions defined in $\Omega$ whose derivatives of any order are all bounded in $\Omega$. We often write $\mathscr{B}=\mathscr{B}\left(R^{n}\right)$ simply. Let $\mathscr{\varphi}$ denote the Schwartz space on $R^{n}$ of rapidly decreasing functions.

For $u \in \mathscr{Y}_{x}$ the Fourier transform $\hat{u}(\xi)=\mathscr{F}[u](\xi)$ is defined by

$$
\mathscr{F}[u](\xi)=\int e^{-i x \cdot \xi} u(x) d x, x \cdot \xi=x_{1} \xi_{1}+\cdots+x_{n} \xi_{n}
$$

Then the inverse Fourier transform $\overline{\mathscr{F}}[v](x)$ for $v(\xi) \in \mathscr{Y}_{\xi}$ is defined by

$$
\overline{\mathscr{F}}[v](x)=\int e^{i x \cdot \xi} v(\xi) d \xi, d \xi=(2 \pi)^{-n} d \xi
$$

Definition 1.1 i) We say that a function $p=p\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \in \mathscr{B}\left(R^{5 n}\right)$ belongs to the symbol class $\mathscr{B}$ if $p$ satisfies

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|p_{\left(\beta, \beta^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime \prime}\right)}^{\left(\alpha, \alpha, \alpha^{\prime}\right)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)\right| \leqq C_{a, \alpha^{\prime} \beta, \beta^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime \prime}} \tag{1.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $p_{\left(\beta, \beta^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime \prime}\right)}^{\left(\alpha, \alpha^{\prime}\right)}=\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{\xi^{\prime}}^{\alpha^{\prime}} D_{x}^{\beta} D_{x^{\prime}}^{\beta^{\prime}} D_{x^{\prime \prime}}^{\beta^{\prime \prime}} p$.
ii) We say that a family $\left\{p_{h}\right\}_{0<h<1}$ of functions $p_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \in \mathscr{B}\left(R^{5 n}\right)$ belongs to the class $\left\{B_{p, \delta}^{m}(h)\right\}_{0<h<1}(m \in \boldsymbol{R}, 0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1)$ if $p_{h}(0<h<1)$ satisfy

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left|p_{h\left(\beta^{\left(\alpha, \beta^{\prime}\right.}, \beta^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime \prime \prime}\right)}^{(, ~}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)\right| \\
& \quad \leqq C_{\alpha, \alpha^{\prime}, \beta, \beta^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime \prime}}^{\prime} h^{m+\rho\left|\alpha^{\prime}+\alpha^{\prime}\right|-\delta\left|\beta+\beta^{\prime}+\beta^{\prime \prime}\right|} \tag{1.2}
\end{align*}
$$

for constants $C_{\alpha, \alpha^{\prime}, \beta, \beta^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime \prime}}^{\prime}$ independent of $0<h<1$ and $x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}$, and we write

$$
\left\{p_{h}\right\}_{0<h<1} \in\left\{B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)\right\}_{0<h<1}
$$

or simply $p_{h} \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$.
Remark $1^{\circ}$. For $p \in B$ and $p_{h} \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$, we define semi-norms $|p|_{l}$ and
$\left.\left|p_{h}\right|\right\rangle^{(m)}, l=0,1,2, \cdots$, respectively by

$$
\begin{equation*}
|p|_{l}=\max _{\left|\alpha+\alpha^{\prime}+\beta+\beta^{\prime}+\beta^{\prime \prime}\right| \leqq!} \inf \left\{C_{a, \alpha^{\prime}, \beta, \beta^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime \prime}} \text { of }(1.1)\right\} \tag{1.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left.\left|\left\{p_{h}\right\}_{0<h<1}\right|\right|^{(m)}\left(\text { or simply }\left|p_{h}\right|_{l}^{(m)}\right) \\
= & \max _{\left|\alpha+\alpha^{\prime}+\beta+\beta^{\prime}+\beta^{\prime \prime}\right| \leq!} \inf \left\{C_{\alpha, \alpha^{\prime}, \beta, \beta^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime \prime}}^{\prime} \text { of }(1.2)\right\} . \tag{1.4}
\end{align*}
$$

Then $B$ and $\left\{B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)\right\}_{0<h<1}$ are Fréchet spaces provided with these semi-norms, respectively.
$2^{\circ}$. Symbols $p(x, \xi), p_{h}(x, \xi)$ (resp. $\left.p\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right), p_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right)$ independent of $x^{\prime}$, $\xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}$ (resp. $x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}$ ) are often called single symbols.
$3^{\circ}$. For a symbol $p\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \in B$, if we put $p_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)=p(x$, $\left.\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)(0<h<1)$, then $p_{h}$ belongs to $B_{0,0}^{0}(h)$. In this sense we can write $B \subset B_{0,0}^{0}(h)$. Hence, all the statements concerning the symbol class $B_{0,0}^{0}(h)$ hold for $B$ as a special case.
$4^{\circ}$. For $p_{h} \in B_{p, \delta}^{m}(h)$ define $\tilde{p}_{h}$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{p}_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)=p_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi, h^{\delta} x^{\prime}, h^{-\rho} \xi^{\prime}, h^{\delta} x^{\prime \prime}\right) \tag{1.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we have that $\tilde{p}_{h} \in B_{0,0}^{m}(h)$ and

For $a(\eta, y) \in C^{\infty}\left(R_{\eta}^{n} \times R_{y}^{n}\right)$ satisfying

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\partial_{\eta}^{\alpha} D_{x}^{\beta} a(\eta, y)\right| \leqq C_{a, \beta}\langle\eta ; y\rangle^{\tau+\sigma|\alpha+\beta|} \tag{1.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

for some $\tau \in \boldsymbol{R}$ and $0 \leqq \sigma<1$ we define the oscillatory integral $\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}\left[e^{-i y \cdot \eta} a(\eta, y)\right]$ $=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} a(\eta, y) d \eta d y$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} a(\eta, y) d \eta d y=\lim _{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0} \iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} \chi(\varepsilon \eta, \varepsilon y) a(\eta, y) d \eta d y \tag{1.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\chi(\eta, y) \in \mathscr{Y}\left(R_{\eta}^{n} \times R_{y}^{n}\right)$ such that $\chi(0,0)=1$. (It is shown in [7] that the limit in the right hand side of (1.8) exists and is independent of any particular choice of $\chi(\eta, y)$.)

Definition 1.2. For a $p_{h} \in B_{p, 8}^{m}(h)$ we define a family $\left\{P_{h}\right\}_{0<h<1}$ of pseudodifferential operators $P_{h}=p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}, D_{x^{\prime}}, X^{\prime \prime}\right) \quad(0<h<1)$ by

$$
\begin{align*}
& P_{h} u(x)=\mathrm{Os}-\iiint \int e^{-i\left(y^{1} \cdot \eta^{1}+y^{2} \cdot \eta^{2}\right)} p_{h}\left(x, \eta^{1}, x+y^{1}, \eta^{2}, x+y^{1}+y^{2}\right) \\
& \quad \times u\left(x+y^{1}+y^{2}\right) d \eta^{1} d \eta^{2} d y^{1} d y^{2}  \tag{1.9}\\
& \quad u \in \mathscr{B}\left(R^{n}\right)
\end{align*}
$$

and write $\left\{P_{h}\right\}_{0<k<1} \in\left\{\boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, 8}^{m}(h)\right\}_{0<h<1}$, or simply $P_{h} \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$.

Remark. For symbols $p_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right), p_{h}(x, \xi), p_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right)$, we have from (1.9) the representation formulae:

$$
\begin{align*}
& p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) u(x) \\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} p_{h}(x, \eta, x+y) u(x+y) d \eta d y  \tag{1.9}\\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{i\left(x-x^{\prime}\right) \cdot \xi} p_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) u\left(x^{\prime}\right) d \xi d x^{\prime}, u \in \mathcal{B}\left(R^{n}\right), \\
& p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}\right) u(x)=\int e^{i x \cdot \xi} p_{h}(x, \xi) \hat{u}(\xi) d \xi, u \in \mathscr{Y},  \tag{1.10}\\
& \left.\widehat{p_{h}\left(D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) u(\xi)}\right)=\int e^{-i x^{\prime} \cdot \xi} p_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) u\left(x^{\prime}\right) d x^{\prime}, u \in \mathscr{\varphi} . \tag{1.10}
\end{align*}
$$

Now we state several fundamental theorems for a family of pseudo-differential operators.

Theorem 1.3. Let $p_{j, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m_{j}}(h), j=0,1,2, \cdots$, such that $m_{0} \leqq$ $m_{1} \leqq \cdots \leqq m_{j} \leqq \cdots \rightarrow \infty$. Then, there exists $p_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \in B_{p, 8}^{m_{0}}(h)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{h} \sim \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} p_{j, h} \tag{1.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

in the sense that for any $N \geqq 1$

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)-\sum_{j=0}^{N-1} p_{j, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \in B_{\rho, 8}^{m_{N}}(h) . \tag{1.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Furthermore such a $p_{h} \in B_{o, \delta}^{m_{0}}(h)$ exists uniquely modulo $B^{\infty}(h) \equiv \bigcap_{m \in R} B_{0,0}^{m}(h)$ $\left(=\bigcap_{m \in R} B_{p, \delta}^{m}(h)\right)$.

Proof. Let $\chi(\theta)$ be a $C^{\infty}$-function on $[0, \infty]$ such that

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
0 \leqq \chi(\theta) \leqq 1 \text { on }[0, \infty]  \tag{1.13}\\
\chi(\theta)=1(0 \leqq \theta \leqq 1 / 2),=0(\theta \leqq 1)
\end{array}\right.
$$

Then, for any fixed $\varepsilon>0$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
1-\chi\left(\varepsilon^{-1} h\right) \in B^{\infty}(h) \tag{1.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now we assume that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|p_{\left.j, h\left(\beta^{\alpha}, \beta^{\prime}\right), \beta^{\prime \prime}\right)}^{\left(\alpha, \alpha^{\prime}\right)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)\right| \leqq C_{j, \alpha, \alpha^{\prime}, \beta \beta^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime \prime}} h^{m_{j}+\rho\left|\alpha+\alpha^{\prime}\right|-\delta\left|\beta+\beta^{\prime}+\beta^{\prime \prime}\right|} \tag{1.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

and set

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{j}=\max _{\left|\alpha+\alpha^{\prime}+\beta+\beta^{\prime}+\beta^{\prime \prime}\right| \leqq j}\left\{C_{j, \alpha, \alpha^{\prime}, \beta, \beta^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime \prime}}\right\} \tag{1.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Choose $0=k_{0}<k_{1}<\cdots<k_{l}<\cdots \rightarrow \infty$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
m_{k_{0}}<m_{k_{1}}<\cdots<m_{k_{l}}<\cdots \rightarrow \infty, \tag{1.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

and choose $1 \geqq \varepsilon_{0}>\varepsilon_{1}>\cdots>\varepsilon_{j}>\cdots \rightarrow 0$ such that

$$
C_{j} \varepsilon_{j}^{m_{k_{l}}-m_{k_{l}-1} \leqq \frac{1}{2^{j}} \quad \text { for } k_{l} \leqq j<k_{l+1} . . . . . . .}
$$

Then, setting

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)=\sum_{j=0}^{\infty} \chi\left(\varepsilon_{j}^{-1} h\right) p_{j, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \tag{1.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

we see in a usual way that $p_{h}$ is the desired one (cf. [7]).
Q.E.D.

Theorem 1.4. For $p_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$, define $p_{h, L}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)$ and $p_{h, R}$ $\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)$, respectively, by

$$
\begin{align*}
& p_{h, L}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} p_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\eta, x+y, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) d \eta d y \tag{1.19}
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& p_{h, R}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} p_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime \prime}+y, \xi-\eta, x^{\prime \prime}\right) d \eta d y . \tag{1.20}
\end{align*}
$$

Then we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{h, L}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right), p_{h, R}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m}(h) \tag{1.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for $P_{h}=p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}, D_{x}, X^{\prime \prime}\right)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{h}=p_{h, L}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right)=p_{h, R}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) \tag{1.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

Furthermore, the mappings: $B_{p, \delta}^{m}(h) \ni p_{h} \mapsto p_{h, L}, p_{h, R} \in B_{p, \delta}^{m}(h)$ are continuous, and for a fixed even integer $n_{0}(>n)$ and any $l$ there exists a constant $C_{l}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|p_{h, L}\right|_{l}^{(m)},\left|p_{h, R}\right|_{l}^{(m)} \leqq C_{l}\left|p_{h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{(m)} . \tag{1.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

If, in particular, $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$, we have the asymptotic expansion formulae

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\text { i) } \quad p_{h, L}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) \sim \sum_{\alpha} \frac{1}{\alpha!} p_{h(0, \alpha, 0)}^{(\alpha, 0)}\left(x, \xi, x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right),  \tag{1.24}\\
\text { ii) } \quad p_{h, R}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) \sim \sum_{\alpha} \frac{(-1)^{|\alpha|}}{\alpha!} p_{h(\alpha, 0)}^{(0, \alpha), 0)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) .
\end{array}\right.
$$

Remark. Since $p_{h(0, \alpha, 0)}^{(\alpha, 0)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi, x^{\prime \prime}\right), p_{h(0, \alpha, 0)}^{(0, \alpha)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m+(\rho-\delta)|\alpha|}(h)$, and $m+(\rho-\delta)|\alpha| \rightarrow \infty$ as $|\alpha| \rightarrow \infty$ when $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$, the formulae (1.24) have the definite meaning.

Proof. By the usual method we have (1.22). Consider

$$
\begin{align*}
& p_{h, \theta}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} p_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\theta \eta, x+y, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) d \eta d y \quad(0 \leqq \theta \leqq 1) . \tag{1.25}
\end{align*}
$$

For a fixed even $n_{0}(>n)$ we have by integration by parts

$$
\begin{aligned}
& p_{h, \theta}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta}\left(1+h^{n_{0}} \delta|\eta|^{n_{0}}\right)^{-1}\left(1+h^{n_{0}}\left(-\Delta_{y}\right)^{n_{0} / 2}\right) \\
& \times\left\{\left(1+h^{-n_{0} \delta}|y|^{n_{0}}\right)^{-1}\left(1+h^{-n_{0}} \delta\left(-\Delta_{\eta}\right)^{n_{0} / 2}\right)\right. \\
& \left.\times p_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\theta \eta, x+y, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)\right\} d \eta d y .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then, noting $\delta \leqq \rho$, we have for a constant $C>0$ (independent of $0 \leqq 0 \leqq 1$ )

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|p_{h, 0}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)\right| \leqq C\left|p_{h}\right|_{2 n_{0}}^{(n)} h^{m}(0 \leqq \theta \leqq 1) . \tag{1.26}
\end{equation*}
$$

Differentiating the both sides of (1.25), we have also

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left|p_{\left.h, \theta(\alpha), \beta^{\prime}\right)}^{(\alpha)}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)\right| \\
& \quad \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta, \beta^{\prime}}\left|p_{h}\right| \begin{array}{ll}
\left(m n_{0}+\left|\alpha+\beta+\beta^{\prime}\right|\right.
\end{array} h^{m+\rho|\alpha|-\delta\left|\beta+\beta^{\prime}\right|} \quad(0 \leqq \theta \leqq 1) . \tag{1.27}
\end{align*}
$$

Then, setting $\theta=1$, we get (1.21) for $p_{h, L}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)$.
In the case $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$ we write

$$
\begin{align*}
& p_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\eta, x+y, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) \\
= & \sum_{|x|<N} \frac{\eta^{\alpha}}{\alpha!} p_{h}^{(\alpha, 0)}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x+y, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)  \tag{1.28}\\
& +N \sum_{|\gamma|=N} \frac{\eta^{\gamma}}{\gamma!} \int_{0}^{1}(1-\theta)^{N-1} p_{h}{ }^{(\gamma, 0)}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\theta \eta, x+y, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) d \theta .
\end{align*}
$$

Then, in the definition (1.19) we have from (1.28)

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} \eta^{\alpha} p_{h}^{(\alpha, 0)}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x+y, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) d \eta d y  \tag{1.29}\\
= & p_{h(0, \alpha, 0)}^{(\alpha, 0)}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} \eta^{\gamma} p_{h}^{(\gamma, 0)}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\theta \eta, x+y, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) d \eta d y  \tag{1.30}\\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} p_{h}^{(\gamma, \gamma, \gamma), 0)}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\theta \eta, x+y, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right) d \eta d y .
\end{align*}
$$

Hence, replacing $p_{h}$ of (1.25) by $p_{h(0, \gamma, 0)}^{(\gamma, 0)}$ and using (1.26), (1.27), we have from (1.28)-(1.30) the formula (1.24)-i). Similarly we get (2.21) and (1.24)-ii) for $p_{h, R}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)$.
Q.E.D.

As the special cases of Theorem 1.4 we get the following Theorems 1.5-1.7.

Theorem 1.5. For $p_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m}(h)$ set

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{h, L}(x, \xi)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} p_{h}(x, \xi+\eta, x+y) d \eta d y \tag{1.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{h, R}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} p_{h}\left(x^{\prime}+y, \xi-\eta, x^{\prime}\right) d \eta d y . \tag{1.32}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{h, L}(x, \xi), p_{h, R}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m}(h) \tag{1.33}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for $P_{h}=p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{h}=p_{h, L}\left(X, D_{x}\right)=p_{h, R}\left(D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) \tag{1.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

Furthermore, the mappings: $B_{p, 8}^{m}(h) \ni p_{h} \mapsto p_{h, L}, p_{h, R} \in B_{p, \delta}^{m}(h)$ are continuous, and for a fixed even $n_{0}(>n)$ and any $l$ there exists a constant $C_{l}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|p_{h, L}\right| l_{l}^{(m)},\left|p_{h, R}\right|_{l}^{(m)} \leqq C_{l}\left|p_{h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{(m)} . \tag{1.35}
\end{equation*}
$$

If, in particular, $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$, we have the asymptotic formulae

$$
\begin{cases}\text { i) } & p_{h, L}(x, \xi) \sim \sum_{\alpha} \frac{1}{\alpha!} p_{h(0, \alpha)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi, x),  \tag{1.36}\\ \text { ii) } & p_{h, R}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) \sim \sum_{\alpha} \frac{(-1)^{|\alpha|}}{\alpha!} p_{h(\alpha, 0)}^{(\alpha)}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) .\end{cases}
$$

Corollary. For $P_{h}=p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}, D_{x^{\prime}}, X^{\prime \prime}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{0, \delta}^{m}(h)$ we define single symbols $P_{h L L}(x, \xi)=\left(p_{h, L}\right)_{L}(x, \xi), p_{h, R R}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right)=\left(p_{h, R}\right)_{R}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m}(h)$, respectively, by (1.19) and (1.20). Then we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{h}=p_{h, L L}\left(X, D_{x}\right)=p_{h, R R}\left(D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) . \tag{1.37}
\end{equation*}
$$

Theorem 1.6. For $P_{j, h}=p_{j, h}\left(X, D_{x}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{j}}(h)(j=1,2)$ define $p_{h}(x, \xi)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{h}(x, \xi)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} p_{1, h}(x, \xi+\eta) p_{2, h}(x+y, \xi) d \eta d y \tag{1.38}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we have $p_{h}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{1}+m_{2}}(h)$ and $p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}\right)=P_{1, h} P_{2, h}$.
Furthermore, the mapping: $B_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{1}}(h) \times B_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{2}}(h) \ni\left(p_{1, h}, p_{2}\right) \mapsto p_{h} \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{1}+m_{2}}(h)$ is continuous, and for a fixed even $n_{0}(>n)$ and any $l$ there exists a constant $C_{l}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|p_{h}\right|_{i}^{\left(m_{1}+m_{2}\right)} \leqq C_{l}\left|P_{1, h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{\left(m_{1}\right)}\left|p_{2, h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{\left(m_{2}\right)} . \tag{1.39}
\end{equation*}
$$

If, in parricular, $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$ we have the expansion formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{h}(x, \xi) \sim \sum_{\alpha} \frac{1}{\alpha!} p_{1, h}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi) p_{2, h(\alpha)}(x, \xi) \tag{1.40}
\end{equation*}
$$

Theorem 1.7. For $Q_{j, h}=q_{j, h}\left(D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{j}}(h)(j=1,2)$ define $q_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
q_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} q_{1, h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}+y\right) q_{2, h}\left(\xi-\eta, x^{\prime}\right) d \eta d y \tag{1.41}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we have $q_{k}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{1}+m_{2}}(h)$ and $q_{h}\left(D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right)=Q_{1, h} Q_{2 k}$.
Furthermore, the mapping: $B_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{1}}(h) \times B_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{2}}(h) \ni\left(q_{1, h}, q_{2, h}\right) \mapsto q_{h} \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{1}+m_{2}}(h)$ is continuous, and for a fixed even $n_{0}(>n)$ and any $l$ there exists a constatn $C_{l}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|q_{h}\right|_{\mid}^{\left(m_{1}+m_{2}\right)} \leqq\left. C_{l}\left|q_{1, h}\right|\right|_{l+2 n_{0}} ^{\left(m_{1}\right)}\left|q_{2, h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{\left(m_{2}\right)} . \tag{1.42}
\end{equation*}
$$

If, in particular, $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$, we have the expansion formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
q_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) \sim \sum_{\alpha} \frac{(-1)^{|\alpha|}}{\alpha!} q_{1, h(\alpha)}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) q_{2, h^{(\alpha)}}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) . \tag{1.43}
\end{equation*}
$$

The next theorem concerns the multiproduct of pseudodifferential operators and will play an important role also in considering the multi-product of Fourier integral operators (see Theorem 4.3).

Theorem 1.8. For $P_{j, h}=p_{j, h}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{j}}(h) \quad(h=1,2, \cdots, \nu+1, \nu \geqq 1)$ define $q_{\nu+1, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)$ by

$$
\begin{align*}
& q_{\nu+1, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) \\
& \quad=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\int^{\sim} \cdots \int \exp \left(-i \sum_{j=1}^{\nu} y^{j} \cdot \eta^{j}\right)  \tag{1.44}\\
& \quad \times \prod_{j=1}^{\nu} p_{j, h}\left(x+\bar{y}^{j-1}, \xi+\eta^{j}, x+\bar{y}^{j}\right) p_{\nu+1, h}\left(x+\bar{y}^{\nu}, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) d \boldsymbol{\eta}^{\nu} d \boldsymbol{y}^{\nu},
\end{align*}
$$

where $\bar{y}^{0}=0, \bar{y}^{j}=y^{1}+\cdots+y^{j}(j=1, \cdots, \nu), d \boldsymbol{\eta}^{\nu}=d \eta^{1} \cdots d \eta^{\nu}, d \boldsymbol{y}^{\nu}=d y^{1} \cdots d y^{\nu}$.
Then, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
q_{\nu+1, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) \in B_{p, \delta}^{\bar{m},{ }^{2}+1}(h)\left(\bar{m}_{\nu+1}=m_{1}+\cdots+m_{\nu+1}\right), \tag{1.45}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for $Q_{\nu+1, h}=q_{\nu+1 h}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{\nu+1, h}=P_{1, h} \cdots P_{\nu+1, h} . \tag{1.46}
\end{equation*}
$$

Furthermore, there exists a constant $C_{0}>0$ such that for a fixed even $n_{0}(>n)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|q_{\nu+1, h}\right|_{i^{\left(\bar{m}_{\nu+1}\right)}} \leqq C_{0}^{\nu+1} \sum_{l_{1}+\cdots+l_{\nu+1} \leq l} \prod_{j=1}^{\nu+1}\left|p_{j, k}\right|_{3 n_{0}+l_{j}}^{\left.m_{j}\right)} . \tag{1.47}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. By the usual method we have (1.46) (cf. [7]). By integration by parts we write

$$
\begin{align*}
& q_{v+1, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) \\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\int^{2 \nu} \cdots \int \exp \left(-i \sum_{j=1}^{\nu} y^{j} \cdot \eta^{j}\right)  \tag{1.48}\\
\times & \prod_{j^{\prime}=1}^{v}\left(1+h^{-n_{0}}{ }^{\delta}\left|y^{j^{\prime}}\right| n_{0}\right)^{-1}\left(1+h^{-n_{0} \delta}\left(-\Delta_{n^{\prime}}\right)^{n_{0} / 2}\right) \\
\times & \prod_{j=1}^{v} p_{j, h}\left(x+\bar{y}^{j-1}, \xi+\eta^{j}, x+\bar{y}^{j}\right) p_{\nu+1, h}\left(x+\bar{y}^{\nu}, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) d \boldsymbol{\eta}^{\nu} d \boldsymbol{y}^{\nu} .
\end{align*}
$$

Now we make a change of variables:

$$
z^{j}=y^{1}+\cdots+y^{j}\left(\Leftrightarrow y^{j}=z^{j}-z^{j-1}, z^{0}=0\right)
$$

for $j=1, \cdots, \nu$. Then, noting

$$
\sum_{j=1}^{\nu} y^{j} \cdot \eta^{j}=\sum_{k=1}^{\nu} z^{k} \cdot\left(\eta^{k}-\eta^{k+1}\right), \eta^{\nu+1}=0
$$

we make again the integration by parts. Then, we have from (1.48)

$$
\begin{align*}
& q_{\nu+1, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) \\
= & \int_{\cdots}^{\sim} \cdots \int \exp \left(-i \sum_{k=1}^{\nu} z^{k} \cdot\left(\eta^{k}-\eta^{k+1}\right)\right) \\
\times & \prod_{k=1}^{v}\left(1+h^{n_{0} \delta}\left|\eta^{k}-\eta^{k+1}\right| n_{0}\right)^{-1}\left(1+h^{n_{0} \delta}\left(-\Delta_{z^{k}}\right)^{n_{0} /^{2}}\right)  \tag{1.49}\\
\times & \left\{\prod_{j=1}^{v}\left(1+h^{-n_{0} \delta}\left|z^{j^{\prime}}-z^{j^{\prime}-1}\right| n_{0}\right)^{-1}\left(1+h^{-n_{0} \delta}\left(-\Delta_{\eta^{\prime}}\right)^{n_{0} / 2}\right)\right. \\
\times & \left.\prod_{j=1}^{v} p_{j, h}\left(x+z^{j-1}, \xi+\eta^{j}, x+z^{j}\right) p_{\nu+1, h}\left(x+z^{\nu}, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right\} d \eta^{\nu} d z^{\nu} .
\end{align*}
$$

Hence, noting $\delta \leqq \rho$ we have for a constant $C_{1}>0$

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left|q_{\lambda+1, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right| \\
\leqq & \left.C_{1}^{\nu+1} \prod_{j=1}^{\nu+1}\left|p_{j, h}\right|\right|_{3_{0}} ^{\left(m_{j}^{j}\right)} h^{\overline{m_{\nu+1}}} \\
\times & \int \cdots \int_{k=1}^{\sim} \prod_{n}^{\nu}\left(1+\left.h^{n_{0} \delta}\left|\eta^{k}-\eta^{k+1}\right|\right|_{0}\right)^{-1}  \tag{1.50}\\
\times & \prod_{j^{\prime}=1}^{v}\left(1+h^{-n_{0} \delta}\left|z^{j^{\prime}}-z^{j^{\prime}-1}\right|{ }^{n_{0}}\right)^{-1} d \boldsymbol{\eta}_{\nu} d z^{\nu} .
\end{align*}
$$

So for another constant $C_{2}>0$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|q_{\nu+1, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right| \leqq C_{2}^{\nu+1} \prod_{j=1}^{\nu+1}\left|p_{j, h}\right|_{3 n_{0}}^{\left.m_{j}\right)} h^{\bar{m}_{\nu+1}} . \tag{1.51}
\end{equation*}
$$

In order to get the estimate for $q_{v+1, k\left(\beta, \beta^{\prime}\right)}^{(\alpha)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)$ we difierentiate the both sides of (1.44) and apply (1.51). Then, we get (1.47) and (1.45). Q.E.D.

The following theorem is also a key theorem in considering the multi-product of Fourier integral operators (see Theorems 3.8 and 4.2).

Theorem 1.9. Let $n_{0}(>n)$ be a fixed even integer. Then there exists a constant $c_{0}>0$ such that for any $P_{h} \equiv p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)$ with $\left|p_{h}\right|_{3 n_{0}}^{(0)} \leqq c_{0}$ the operator $I-P_{h}$ has the inverse $\left(I-P_{h}\right)^{-1}$ in $\boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)$.

Proof. For $\nu \geqq 1$ we define $p_{v+1, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) \in B_{p, \delta}^{0}(h)$ by (1.44) for $p_{j, h}=p_{h}$ $(j=1, \cdots, \nu+1)$. Then, by Theorem 1.8 we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{h}^{v+1}=p_{v+1, h}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) \tag{1.52}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the estimate

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|p_{\nu+1, h}\right|_{l}^{(0)} \leqq C_{0}^{\nu+1} \sum_{l_{1}+\ldots+l_{\nu+1} \leqq l} \prod_{j=1}^{\nu+1}\left|p_{h}\right|_{3 n_{0}+l_{j}}^{(0)} . \tag{1.53}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, when $\nu+1 \geqq l$, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left|p_{\nu+1, h}\right|_{l}^{(0)} \leqq C_{0}^{\nu+1}\left(\left|p_{h}\right|_{3 n_{0}}^{(0)}\right)^{\nu+1-l} \sum_{l_{1}+\cdots+l_{\nu+1} \leqq l}\left(\left|p_{h}\right| 3 n_{0}(0)\right)^{l}  \tag{1.54}\\
& \leqq\left(C_{0} c_{0}\right)^{\nu+1-l}\left(\left.C_{0}\left|p_{k}\right|\right|_{3 n_{0}+l} ^{(0)}\right)^{l} C_{\nu, l},
\end{align*}
$$

where $C_{\nu, l}=\sum_{j=0}^{l}\binom{\nu+j}{j}$. We note that $C_{\nu, l} \leqq C_{l} \nu^{l}(\nu=1,2, \cdots)$ for a constant $C_{l}>0$. Then, we see that, if we choose $c_{0}>0$ such that $C_{0} c_{0}<1$, the series for $\sigma\left(P_{h}^{\nu+1}\right)=$ $p_{v+1, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)$

$$
1+\sigma\left(P_{h}\right)+\sigma\left(P_{h}^{2}\right)+\cdots+\sigma\left(P_{h}^{\nu+1}\right)+\cdots
$$

converges in $B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)$ which means that

$$
\left(I-P_{h}\right)^{-1}=I+P_{h}+P_{h}^{2}+\cdots+P_{h}^{\nu+1}+\cdots
$$

exists in $\boldsymbol{B}_{\mathrm{P}, \delta}^{0}(h)$.
Q.E.D.

Proposition 1.10. For any fixed $0<h<1$ the operator $P_{h} \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, 8}^{m}(h)$ defines continuous mappings $P_{h}: \mathscr{B} \rightarrow \mathcal{B}$ and $P_{h}: \varphi \rightarrow \varphi$.

Proof. By the corollary of Theorem 1.5 we may only consider the case $P_{h}=p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$. Then we have

$$
P_{h} u(x)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} p_{h}(x, \eta) u(x+y) d \eta d y
$$

for $u \in \mathscr{B}$, and

$$
P_{h} u(x)=\int e^{i x \cdot \xi} p_{h}(x, \xi) \hat{u}(\xi) d \xi
$$

for $u \in \mathscr{G}$. Thus the proof is clear.
Q.E.D.

Proposition 1.11. For any fixed $0<h<1$ and the operator $P_{h}=p_{h}(X$, $\left.D_{x}, X^{\prime}, D_{x^{\prime}}, X^{\prime \prime}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(P_{h} u, v\right)=\left(u, P_{h}{ }^{*} v\right), u, v \in \mathscr{G}, \tag{1.55}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $P_{h}{ }^{*}=p_{h}{ }^{*}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}, D_{x}, X^{\prime \prime}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$ is defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.p_{h}^{*}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)=\overline{p_{h}\left(x^{\prime \prime}, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime}, \xi, x\right.}\right) . \tag{1.56}
\end{equation*}
$$

Furthermore $P_{h}: \mathscr{\varphi} \rightarrow \mathscr{\varphi}$ is extended to the operator $P_{h}: \varphi^{\prime} \rightarrow \varphi^{\prime}$ uniquely by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(P_{h} u, v\right)=\left(u, P_{h}{ }^{*} v\right), u \in \mathscr{\varphi}^{\prime}, v \in \mathscr{\varphi}, \tag{1.57}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\varphi^{\prime}$ denotes the dual space of $\varphi$.
Proof is clear by Proposition 1.10.
Remark. If $P_{h}=p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$, then we have $P_{h}^{*}=p_{h}^{*}\left(X^{\prime}, D_{x}, X^{\prime \prime}\right)$. But from the definition (1.9) we can get easily $P_{h}^{*}=p_{h}^{*}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right)$.

Theorem 1.12. Let $M=2\left(\left[\frac{n}{2}\right]+\left[\frac{5 n}{4}\right]+2\right)$. Then, there exists a constant $C$ such that for any $P_{h}=p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|P_{h} u\right\|_{L^{2}} \leqq C\left|p_{h}\right| M_{M}^{(m)} h^{m}| | u \|_{L^{2}} \quad\left(u \in L^{2}\left(R^{n}\right)\right) . \tag{1.58}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. Set $r_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=h^{-m} p_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\delta} \xi, h^{\delta} x^{\prime}\right)$. Then noting $\delta \leqq \rho$ we have for $\left|\alpha+\beta+\beta^{\prime}\right| \leqq M$

$$
\left|r_{h\left(\beta, \beta^{\prime}\right)}^{(\alpha)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right| \leqq\left|p_{h}\right| M_{M}^{(m)} .
$$

By a change of variables $x=h^{\delta} \tilde{x}, \xi=h^{-} \overparen{\delta} \widetilde{\xi}, x^{\prime}=h^{\delta} \tilde{x}^{\prime}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& P_{h} u\left(h^{\delta} \tilde{x}\right)=h^{m} \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{i\left(\widetilde{x}-\tilde{x}^{\prime}\right) \cdot \xi_{r_{h}}\left(\tilde{x}, \tilde{\xi}, \tilde{x}^{\prime}\right)} \\
& \quad \times u\left(h^{\delta} \tilde{x}^{\prime}\right) d \tilde{\xi} d \tilde{x}^{\prime} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then, setting $v_{h}(\tilde{x})=u\left(h^{\delta} \tilde{x}\right)$ and $w_{h}(\tilde{x})=P_{h} u\left(h^{\delta} \tilde{x}\right)$ we have by the CalderónVaillancourt theorem ([1])

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|w_{h}\right\|_{L^{2}} \leqq C\left|p_{h}\right|_{M}^{m} h^{m}\left\|v_{h}\right\|_{L^{2}} \tag{1.59}
\end{equation*}
$$

for a constant $C$ independent of $0<h<1$.
Q.E.D.

## 2. A family of phase functions

Let $\mathscr{B}^{m, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$ denote the set of $C^{\infty}$-functions $f$ in $R^{2 n}=R_{x}^{n} \times R_{\xi}^{n}$ whose derivatives $\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} D_{x}^{\beta} f(x, \xi)$ are bounded on $R^{2 n}$ for $|\alpha+\beta| \geqq m$. Then, we define the classes of phase functions as follows.

Definition 2.1. i) For $0 \leqq \tau<1$ and integer $l \geqq 0$ we say that a real valued
function $\phi(x, \xi)$ in $R^{2 n}$ belongs to the class $\tilde{P}(\tau, l)$ of phase functions, when $\phi(x, \xi)$ is of class $C^{l+2}$ and satisfies for $J(x, \xi) \equiv \phi(x, \xi)-x \cdot \xi$

$$
\begin{align*}
|J|_{l} & \equiv \sum_{|\alpha+\beta| \leq 1} \sup _{x, \xi}\left\{\left|J_{(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi)\right| \mid\langle x ; \xi\rangle^{2-|\alpha+\beta|}\right\}  \tag{2.1}\\
& +\sum_{2 \leq|\alpha+\beta| \leq l+2 x, \xi}\left\{\left|J_{(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi)\right|\right\} \leqq \tau
\end{align*}
$$

ii) We say that a phase function $\phi(x, \xi)(\in \widetilde{P}(\tau, l))$ belongs to the class $P(\tau, l)$, when $\phi(x, \xi)$, moreover, belongs to $\mathscr{B}^{2, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$.
iii) We say that a family $\left\{\phi_{h}(x, \xi)\right\}_{0<h<1}$ of $C^{\infty}$-functions $\phi_{h}(x, \xi)$ in $R^{2 n}$ belongs to the class $\left\{P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, l ; h)\right\}_{0<h<1}$ with $0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1$, when the functions

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\widetilde{\phi}_{h}(x, \xi) \equiv h^{\rho-\delta} \phi_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho \xi}\right),  \tag{2.2}\\
\widetilde{J}_{h}(x, \xi) \equiv h^{\rho-\delta} J_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right),
\end{array}\right.
$$

satisfy

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{\phi}_{h}(x, \xi) \in P(\tau, l) \text { for any } h \in(0,1) \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sup _{h, x, \xi} \mid \tilde{J}_{h}(\underset{\beta}{(\alpha)}(x, \xi) \mid<\infty \text { for }|\alpha+\beta| \geqq 2 \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

We write this as $\left\{\phi_{h}(x, \xi)\right\}_{0<h<1} \in\left\{P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, l ; h)\right\}_{0<h<1}$ or simply as $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho \delta}(\tau, l ;$ $h$ ).

Remark $1^{\circ}$. If $\phi_{h}(x, \xi)=\phi(x, \xi) \in P(\tau, l)$ (independent of $0<h<1$ ), then $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{0,0}(\tau, l ; h)$. So we can write $P(\tau, l) \subset P_{0,0}(\tau, l ; h)$.
$2^{\circ}$. By the definition, $P(\tau, l) \subset \widetilde{P}(\tau, l)$.
$3^{\circ}$. $\widetilde{P}(\tau, l) \subset \widetilde{P}\left(\tau^{\prime}, l^{\prime}\right), P(\tau, l) \subset P\left(\tau^{\prime}, l^{\prime}\right)$, if $\tau \leqq \tau^{\prime}$ and $l \geqq l^{\prime}$.
$4^{\circ}$. For $\phi(x, \xi) \in P(\tau, l)$ set $\phi_{h}(x, \xi)=h^{\delta-\rho} \phi\left(h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right)$. Then, $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in$ $P(\tau, l ; h)$, since $\widetilde{\phi}_{h}(x, \xi)$ defined by (2.2) is equal to $\phi(x, \xi)$.
$5^{\circ}$. In sections 3 and 4 , for $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, 0 ; h)$ we often use the important semi-norm $\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, \sigma}\left(\sigma \geqq 0\right.$, integer) with $J_{h}(x, \xi)=\phi_{h}(x, \xi)-x \cdot \xi$ defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, \sigma}=\sum_{2 \leqq|\alpha+\beta| \leqq 2+\sigma} \sup _{\substack{x, \xi \\ 0<h<0}}\left\{\left|\tilde{J}_{h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi)\right|\right\}, \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\tilde{J}_{h}(x, \xi)=\widetilde{\phi}_{h}(x, \xi)-x \cdot \xi\left(\in P_{0}(\tau, 0 ; h)\right)$. Then, since $\tilde{J}_{h}=\tilde{J}_{h}$, we have $\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, \sigma}$ $=\left|\tilde{J}_{h}\right|_{2, \sigma}$ and (2.1)' is rewritten as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, \sigma}=\sum_{2 \leqq|\alpha+\beta| \leq 2+\sigma} \sup _{\substack{x, \xi \\ 0<h<1}}\left\{h^{\delta(|\beta|-1)-\rho(|\alpha|-1)}\left|J_{h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi)\right|\right\} \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

by virtue of (2.2). For $\phi(x, \xi) \in P(\tau, 0) \subset P_{0,0}(\tau, 0 ; h)$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, \sigma}=\sum_{2 \leqq|\alpha+\beta| \leq 2+\sigma} \sup _{x, \xi}\left\{\left|J_{(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi)\right|\right\} \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proposition 2.2. Let $\phi_{j}(x, \xi) \in \tilde{P}(\tau, 0), j=1,2, \cdots$, and let $\tau_{\infty} \equiv \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} \tau_{j} \leqq \tau_{0}$ for some $0<\tau_{0}<1 / 2$. Then, for any $\nu \geqq 1$ and $(x, \xi) \in R^{2 n}$ the solution $\left\{X_{\nu}^{j}, \Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu}$ $(x, \xi)\left(\in R^{2 v_{n}}\right)$ of the equation

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\text { i) } & X_{\nu}^{j}=\nabla_{\xi} \phi_{j}\left(X_{\nu}^{j-1}, \Xi_{v}^{j}\right),  \tag{2.5}\\
\text { ii) } & \Xi_{\nu}^{j}=\nabla_{x} \phi_{j+1}\left(X_{v}^{j}, \Xi_{\nu}^{j+1}\right),
\end{align*} \quad(j=1, \cdots, \nu)\right.
$$

exists uniquely, where $X_{\nu}^{0}=x, \Xi_{\nu}^{\nu+1}=\xi$.
Proof. Set

$$
\begin{equation*}
y_{\nu}^{j}=X_{\nu}^{j}-X_{\nu}^{j-1}, \eta_{\nu}^{j}=\Xi_{\nu}^{j}-\Xi_{\nu}^{j+1},(j=1, \cdots, \nu) . \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
X_{\nu}^{j}=x+\bar{y}_{\nu}^{j}\left(\bar{y}_{\nu}^{j}=y_{\nu}^{1}+\cdots+y_{\nu}^{j}, \bar{y}_{\nu}^{0}=0, j=0, \cdots, \nu\right),  \tag{2.7}\\
\Xi_{\nu}^{j}=\overline{\bar{\eta}}_{\nu}^{j}+\xi\left(\overline{\bar{\eta}}_{\nu}^{j}=\eta_{\gamma}^{j}+\cdots+\eta_{\nu}^{v}, \overline{\bar{\eta}}_{\nu}^{\nu+1}=0, j=1, \cdots, \nu+1\right),
\end{array}\right.
$$

and the equation (2.5) is equivalent to

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\text { i) } y_{\nu}^{j}=\nabla_{\xi} J_{j}\left(x+\bar{y}_{\nu}^{j-1}, \overline{\bar{\eta}}+\xi\right),  \tag{2.8}\\
\text { ii) } \quad \eta_{\nu}^{j}=\nabla_{x} J_{j+1}\left(x+\bar{y}_{\nu}^{j}, \bar{\eta}_{\nu}^{j+1}+\xi\right),
\end{array} \quad(j=1, \cdots, \nu) .\right.
$$

Now we define a mapping $\boldsymbol{T}_{\nu}: R^{2 v n} \ni\left(\boldsymbol{y}_{v}, \boldsymbol{\eta}_{v}\right)=\left(y_{v}^{1}, \cdots, y_{v}^{\nu}, \eta_{\nu}^{1}, \cdots, \eta_{\nu}^{v}\right) \mapsto\left(\tilde{\boldsymbol{y}}_{v}, \tilde{\boldsymbol{\eta}}_{\nu}\right)$ $=\left(\tilde{y}_{v}^{1}, \cdots, \tilde{y}_{v}^{\nu}, \tilde{\eta}_{v}^{1}, \cdots, \tilde{\eta}_{v}^{\nu}\right)=\boldsymbol{T}_{v}\left(\boldsymbol{y}_{v}, \boldsymbol{\eta}_{v}\right) \in R^{2 v_{n}}$ by

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
\text { i) } & \tilde{y}_{v}^{j}=\nabla_{\xi} J_{j}\left(x+\bar{y}_{v}^{j-1}, \overline{\bar{\eta}}_{y}^{j}+\xi\right),  \tag{2.9}\\
\text { ii) } & \tilde{\eta}_{v}^{j}=\nabla_{x} J_{j+1}\left(x+\bar{y}_{v}^{j}, \overline{\bar{\eta}}_{v}^{j+1}+\xi\right),
\end{array} \quad(j=1, \cdots, \nu) .\right.
$$

Then, using the norm

$$
\left\|\left(\boldsymbol{y}_{v}, \boldsymbol{\eta}_{v}\right)\right\|=\sum_{j=1}^{\nu}\left(\left|y_{v}^{j}\right|+\left|\eta_{v}^{j}\right|\right)
$$

we have for $\left(\tilde{\boldsymbol{y}}_{\nu}^{\prime}, \tilde{\boldsymbol{\eta}}_{\nu}^{\prime}\right)=\boldsymbol{T}_{\nu}\left(\boldsymbol{y}_{\nu}^{\prime}, \boldsymbol{\eta}_{\nu}^{\prime}\right)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left|\tilde{y}_{v}^{\prime j}-\tilde{y}_{v}^{j}\right| \\
= & \left|\nabla_{\xi} J_{j}\left(x+\bar{y}_{v}^{\prime j-1}, \overline{\bar{\eta}}_{v}^{j}+\xi\right)-\nabla_{\xi} J_{j}\left(x+\bar{y}^{j-1}, \overline{\bar{\eta}}_{v}^{j}+\xi\right)\right| \\
\leqq & \int_{0}^{1}\left|\vec{\nabla}_{x} \nabla_{\xi} J_{j}\left(x+\bar{y}_{v}^{j-1}+\theta\left(\bar{y}_{v}^{\prime j-1}-\bar{y}_{v}^{j-1}\right), \overline{\bar{\eta}}_{v}^{j}+\xi+\theta\left(\bar{\eta}_{v}^{j}-\overline{\bar{\eta}}_{v}^{j}\right)\right)\right| d \theta \cdot\left|\bar{y}_{v}^{\prime j-1}-\bar{y}_{v}^{j-1}\right| \\
+ & \int_{0}^{1}\left|\vec{\nabla}_{\xi} \nabla_{\xi} J_{j}\left(x+\bar{y}_{v}^{j-1}+\theta\left(\bar{y}_{v}^{\prime j-1}-\bar{y}_{v}^{j-1}\right), \overline{\bar{\eta}}_{v}^{j}+\xi+\theta\left(\overline{\bar{\eta}}_{v}^{\prime j}-\overline{\bar{\eta}}_{v}^{j}\right)\right)\right| d \theta \cdot\left|\overline{\bar{\eta}}_{v}^{j}-\overline{\bar{\eta}}_{v}^{j}\right| \\
\leqq & \tau_{j} \sum_{k=1}^{\nu}\left(\left|y_{v}^{\prime k}-y_{v}^{k}\right|+\left|\eta_{v}^{\prime k}-\eta_{v}^{k}\right|\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence we get

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\sum_{j=1}^{\nu}\left|\tilde{\boldsymbol{y}}_{v}^{\prime j}-\tilde{\boldsymbol{y}}_{v}^{j}\right| \leqq \boldsymbol{\tau}_{v+1}| |\left(\boldsymbol{y}_{v}^{\prime}, \boldsymbol{\eta}_{v}^{\prime}\right)-\left(\boldsymbol{y}_{v}, \boldsymbol{\eta}_{v}\right) \| \\
\left(\boldsymbol{\tau}_{v+1}=\boldsymbol{\tau}_{1}+\cdots+\boldsymbol{\tau}_{v+1}\right),
\end{array}
$$

and similarly get

$$
\sum_{j=1}^{\nu}\left|\widetilde{\eta}_{v}^{\prime j}-\tilde{\eta}_{v}^{j}\right| \leqq \boldsymbol{\tau}_{v+1}\left\|\left(\boldsymbol{y}_{v}^{\prime}, \boldsymbol{\eta}_{v}^{\prime}\right)-\left(\boldsymbol{y}_{v}, \boldsymbol{\eta}_{v}\right)\right\| .
$$

Consequently we get

$$
\left\|\left(\tilde{\boldsymbol{y}}_{v}^{\prime}, \tilde{\boldsymbol{\eta}}_{v}^{\prime}\right)-\left(\tilde{\boldsymbol{y}}_{v}, \tilde{\boldsymbol{\eta}}_{v}\right)\right\| \leqq 2 \tau_{0}\left\|\left(\boldsymbol{y}_{v}^{\prime}, \boldsymbol{\eta}_{v}^{\prime}\right)-\left(\boldsymbol{y}_{v}, \boldsymbol{\eta}_{v}\right)\right\|,
$$

which means that the mapping $\boldsymbol{T}_{\nu}$ is contractive. Hence, we see that the equation (2.8) has a unique solution $\left\{\boldsymbol{y}_{\nu}, \boldsymbol{\eta}_{\nu}\right\}(x, \xi)$.
Q.E.D.

Proposition 2.3. Let $\phi_{j}(x, \xi) \in \widetilde{P}\left(\tau_{j}, l\right)\left(\right.$ resp. $\left.P\left(\tau_{j}, l\right)\right), j=1,2, \cdots$, and let $\bar{\tau}_{\infty} \leqq \tau_{0}$ for some $0<\tau_{0}<1 / 2$. Then we have that the solution $\left\{X_{v}^{j}, \Xi_{v}^{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu}(x, \xi)$ of (2.5) is of class $C^{l+1}$ (resp. $C^{\infty}$ ).

Proof. Consider the function $\left\{\boldsymbol{f}_{\nu}, \boldsymbol{g}_{v}\right\}\left(\boldsymbol{z}_{\nu}, \boldsymbol{\gamma}_{\nu} ; x, \xi\right)=\left\{f_{\nu}^{1}, \cdots, f_{\nu}^{\nu}, g_{\nu}^{1}, \cdots, g_{v}^{\nu}\right\}$ $\left(\boldsymbol{z}_{\nu}, \boldsymbol{\gamma}_{\nu} ; x, \xi\right)$ defined by

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\text { i) } & f_{v}^{j}=z_{v}^{j}-\nabla_{\xi} J_{j}\left(x+\bar{z}_{v}^{j-1}, \bar{\gamma}_{v}^{j}+\xi\right),  \tag{2.10}\\
\text { ii) } & g_{v}^{j}=\gamma_{\nu}^{j}-\nabla_{x} J_{j+1}\left(x+\bar{z}_{v}^{j}, \overline{\bar{\gamma}}_{v}^{j+1}+\xi\right), \\
& \left(j=1, \cdots, \nu, \bar{z}_{v}^{0}=0, \overline{\bar{\gamma}}_{\nu}^{v+1}=0\right) .
\end{align*}\right.
$$

Then, we have the Jacobian

$$
\frac{D\left(\boldsymbol{f}_{v}, \boldsymbol{g}_{\nu}\right)}{D\left(\boldsymbol{z}_{\nu}, \boldsymbol{\gamma}_{\nu}\right)}=\operatorname{det}\left[I-\left(\begin{array}{ll}
H_{11} & H_{12} \\
H_{21} & H_{22}
\end{array}\right)\right],
$$

where $I$ is the unit matrix and

$$
\left.\left.\begin{array}{rl}
H_{11} & =\left[h_{11, j k}=\vec{\nabla}_{x} \nabla_{\xi} J_{j}(k<j),=0\right. \\
H_{12} & =\left[h_{12, j k}=\vec{\nabla}_{\xi} \nabla_{\xi} J_{j}(k \geqq j),=0\right. \\
H_{21} & =\left[\begin{array}{lll}
h_{21, j k} & =\vec{\nabla}_{x} \nabla_{x} J_{j+1}(k \leqq j),=0 & (k<j)
\end{array}\right], \\
H_{22} & =\left[h_{22, j k}=\vec{\nabla}_{\xi} \nabla_{x} J_{j+1}(k>j),=0\right.
\end{array} \quad(k \leqq j)\right],\right] .
$$

Hence, we have $\frac{D\left(\boldsymbol{f}_{v}, \boldsymbol{g}_{v}\right)}{D\left(\boldsymbol{z}_{v}, \boldsymbol{\gamma}_{v}\right)} \neq 0$, since

$$
\sum_{j=1}^{\nu}\left(\left\|h_{11, j k}\right\|+\left\|h_{21, j k}\right\|\right) \leqq \sum_{j=1}^{\nu}\left(\tau_{j}+\tau_{j+1}\right) \leqq 2 \tau_{0}<1,
$$

and

$$
\sum_{j=1}^{\nu}\left(\left\|h_{12, j k}\right\|+\left\|h_{22 . j k}\right\|\right) \leqq \sum_{j=1}^{\nu}\left(\tau_{j}+\tau_{j+1}\right) \leqq 2 \tau_{0}<1 .
$$

Then by the implicit function thorem we see that the solutions of (2.8) and also (2.5) are of class $C^{l+1}$ (resp. $C^{\infty}$ ) with respect to $(x, \xi)$.
Q.E.D.

Proposition 2.4. Let $\phi_{j}(x, \xi) \in \widetilde{P}\left(\tau_{j}, l\right), j=1,2, \cdots$, and let $\bar{\tau}_{\infty} \leqq \tau_{0}$ with $0<\tau_{0} \leqq 1 / 4$. Then we have
i) There exists a constant $c_{l}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{gather*}
\left|\left(X_{\nu}^{j}-X_{v}^{j-1}, \Xi_{\nu}^{j-1}-\Xi_{v}^{j}\right)\right| \leqq 4 \tau_{j}\langle x ; \xi\rangle  \tag{2.11}\\
(\nu \geqq 1, j=1, \cdots, \nu+1)
\end{gather*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta}\left(X_{\nu}^{j}-X_{\nu}^{j-1}, \Xi_{\nu}^{j-1}-\Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right)\right| \leqq c_{l} \tau_{j}  \tag{2.12}\\
& \quad(\nu \geqq 1, j=1, \cdots, \nu+1,1 \leqq|\alpha+\beta| \leqq l+1) .
\end{align*}
$$

ii) Furthermore, assume that $\phi_{j}(x, \xi) \in P\left(\tau_{j}, l\right), j=1,2, \cdots$, and, setting

$$
J_{j}(x, \xi)=\phi_{j}(x, \xi)-x \cdot \xi, \nabla=\left(\nabla_{x}, \nabla_{\xi}\right),
$$

assume that

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\left\{\vec{\nabla} \nabla J_{j}(x, \xi) / \tau_{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\infty} \text { is bounded in } \mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right) " . \tag{2.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\left\{\nabla\left(X_{\nu}^{j}-X_{\nu}^{j-1}, \Xi_{\nu}^{j-1}-\Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right) / \tau_{j}\right\}_{j=1,1, \ldots, \cdots,+1} \text { is bounded in } \mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right) . " \tag{2,.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. Since $y_{\nu}^{j}=X_{\nu}^{j}-X_{\nu}^{j-1}, \eta_{\nu}^{j}=\Xi_{\nu}^{j}-\Xi_{\nu}^{j+1}\left(j=1, \cdots, \nu, X_{0}^{\nu}=x, \Xi_{\nu}^{\nu+1}=\xi\right)$ are the solution of (2.8), we have

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
&\left|y_{v}^{j}\right| \leqq \tau_{j}\left\langle x+\bar{y}_{v}^{j-1} ; \overline{\bar{\eta}}_{v}^{j}+\xi\right\rangle  \tag{2.15}\\
& \leqq \tau_{j}\left\{\sum_{k=1}^{v}\left(\left|y_{v}^{k}\right|+\left|\eta_{v}^{k}\right|\right)+\langle x ; \xi\rangle\right\} \\
&\left|\eta_{v}^{j}\right| \leqq \tau_{j+1}\left\langle x+\bar{y}_{v}^{j} ; \overline{\bar{\eta}}_{v}^{j+1}+\xi\right\rangle \\
& \leqq \tau_{j+1}\left\{\sum_{k=1}^{v}\left(\left|y_{v}^{k}\right|+\left|\eta_{v}^{k}\right|\right)+\langle x ; \xi\rangle\right\} \\
& \quad(j=1, \cdots, \nu)
\end{align*}\right.
$$

Here, we used the inequality

$$
\begin{equation*}
\langle x+y ; \xi+\eta\rangle \leqq|y|+|\eta|+\langle x ; \xi\rangle, \quad(x, \xi),(y, \eta) \in R^{2 n} . \tag{2.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, from (2.15) we have

$$
\sum_{j=1}^{\nu}\left(\left|y_{v}^{j}\right|+\left|\eta_{v}^{j}\right|\right) \leqq 2 \bar{\tau}_{\infty}\left\{\sum_{k=1}^{v}\left(\left|y_{v}^{k}\right|+\left|\eta_{v}^{k}\right|\right)+\langle x ; \xi\rangle\right\}
$$

and noting $2 \bar{\tau}_{\infty}\left(1-2 \bar{\tau}_{\infty}\right)^{-1} \leqq 1$ by $\bar{\tau}_{\infty} \leqq 1 / 4$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{j=1}^{v}\left(\left|y_{v}^{j}\right|+\left|\eta_{\nu}^{j}\right|\right) \leqq\langle x ; \xi\rangle . \tag{2.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

Applying (2.17) to the right sides of (2.15), we get

$$
\left|y_{v}^{j}\right| \leqq 2 \tau_{j}\langle x ; \xi\rangle,\left|\eta_{\nu}^{j}\right| \leqq 2 \tau_{j+1}\langle x ; \xi\rangle(\nu \geqq 1, j=1, \cdots, \nu),
$$

which means that (2.11) holds. If we differentiate the both sides of (2.8), by induction we get (2.12) by the similar way. Also (2.14) can be obtained similarly.
Q.E.D.

Summarizing Propositions 2.2-2.4, we get
Theorem 2.5. Let $\phi_{j}(x, \xi) \in P\left(\tau_{j}, l\right), j=1,2, \cdots$, and let $\bar{\tau}_{\infty} \leqq \tau_{0}$ with $0<\tau_{0} \leqq 1 / 4$. Assume, further, that $\left\{\vec{\nabla} \nabla J_{j}(x, \xi) / \tau_{j}\right\}^{\infty}{ }_{j=1}^{\infty}$ is bounded in $\mathcal{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$. Then, there exists a constant $c_{l}>0$ such that the solution $\left\{X_{v}^{j}, \Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu}(x, \xi)$ of (2.5) exists uniquely and satisfies

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\left|\left(X_{\nu}^{j}-X_{\nu}^{j-1}, \Xi_{\nu}^{j-1}-\Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right)\right| \leqq 4 \tau_{j}\langle x ; \xi\rangle,  \tag{2.18}\\
\left|\left(X_{\nu}^{j}-x, \Xi_{\nu}^{j}-\xi\right)\right| \leqq 4 \tau_{\nu+1}\langle x ; \xi\rangle \\
\quad(\nu \geqq 1, j=1, \cdots, \nu)
\end{array}\right.
$$

and

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta}\left(X_{\nu}^{j}-X_{\nu}^{j-1}, \Xi_{\nu}^{j-1}-\Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right)\right| \leqq c_{l} \tau_{j}  \tag{2.19}\\
\left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta}\left(X_{\nu}^{j}-x, \Xi_{\nu}^{j}-\xi\right)\right| \leqq c_{l}^{\top} \tau_{\nu+1} \\
\quad(\nu \geqq 1, j=1, \cdots, \nu, 1 \leqq|\alpha+\beta| \leqq l+1)
\end{array}\right.
$$

Furthermore we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& "\left\{\nabla\left(X_{v}^{j}-X_{\nu}^{j-1}, \Xi_{\nu}^{j-1}-\Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right) / \tau_{j}\right\}_{j=1,1, \cdots, \cdots} \\
& \text { and }\left\{\nabla\left(X_{\nu}^{j}-x, \Xi_{\nu}^{j}-\xi\right) / \tau_{\nu+1}\right\}_{\substack{v=1,2, \cdots, j=1, \cdots,}}  \tag{2.20}\\
& \text { are bounded in } \mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right) \text { ". }
\end{align*}
$$

Definition 2.6. Let $\phi_{j}(x, \xi) \in \widetilde{P}\left(\tau_{j}, 0\right), j=1,2, \cdots$, and let $\bar{\tau}_{\infty} \equiv \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} \tau_{j} \leqq \tau_{0}$ with $0<\tau_{0}<1 / 2$. Then using the solution $\left\{X_{\nu}^{j}, \Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu}(x, \xi)$ of (2.5) (from Proposition 2.2), we define the $\#-(\nu+1)$ product $\Phi_{\nu+1}=\phi_{1} \# \cdots \phi_{\nu+1}$ of $\phi_{1}, \cdots, \phi_{\nu+1}$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Phi_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)=\sum_{j=1}^{\nu}\left(\phi_{j}\left(X_{\nu}^{j-1}, \Xi_{j}^{\nu}\right)-X_{\nu}^{j} \cdot \Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right)+\phi_{\nu+1}\left(X_{\nu}^{\nu}, \xi\right) \tag{2.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

with $X_{v}^{0}=x$.
Theorem 2.7. Let $\phi_{j}(x, \xi) \in \tilde{P}\left(\tau_{j} ; 0\right), j=1,2, \cdots$, and let $\bar{\tau}_{\infty} \leqq \tau_{0}$ with a small constant $0<\tau_{0} \leqq 1 / 4$. Then, we have the following:
i) There exists a constant $c_{0} \geqq 1$ with $c_{0} \tau_{0}<1$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Phi_{\nu+1}(x, \xi) \in \tilde{P}\left(c_{0} \overline{\boldsymbol{T}}_{\nu+1}, 0\right) \quad(\nu \geqq 1), \tag{2.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

and we have

$$
\begin{cases}\text { i) } & \nabla_{x} \Phi_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)=\nabla_{x} \phi_{1}\left(x, \Xi_{v}^{1}\right),  \tag{2.23}\\ \text { ii) } & \nabla_{\xi} \Phi_{v+1}(x, \xi)=\nabla_{\xi} \phi_{\nu+1}\left(X_{v}^{v}, \xi\right)\end{cases}
$$

and, setting $J_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)=\Phi_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)-x \cdot \xi$,

$$
\begin{cases}\text { i) } & \nabla_{x} J_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)=\nabla_{x} J_{1}\left(x, \Xi_{v}^{1}\right)+\sum_{k=1}^{v}\left(\Xi_{v}^{k}-\Xi_{v}^{k+1}\right),  \tag{2.24}\\ \text { ii) } & \nabla_{\mathfrak{\xi}} J_{v+1}(x, \xi)=\sum_{k=1}^{v}\left(X_{v}^{k}-X_{v}^{k-1}\right)+\nabla_{\xi} J_{\nu+1}\left(X_{v}^{v}, \xi\right) .\end{cases}
$$

ii) We have the associative law:

$$
\begin{align*}
\Phi_{\nu+1} & =\left(\phi_{1} \# \cdots \# \phi_{\nu}\right) \# \phi_{\nu+1}  \tag{2.25}\\
& =\phi_{1} \#\left(\phi_{2} \# \cdots \# \phi_{\nu+1}\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

iii) Furthermore, assume that $\phi_{j}(x, \xi) \in P\left(\tau_{j}, l\right), j=1,2, \cdots$, and let $\bar{\tau}_{\infty} \leqq \tau_{0, l}$ with a small constant $0<\tau_{0, l} \leqq \tau_{0}$. Then, there exists a constant $c_{0, l}\left(\geqq c_{0}\right)$ with $c_{0, l} \tau_{0, l}<1$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Phi_{\nu+1}(x, \xi) \in P\left(c_{0, l} l_{\nu+1}, l\right) \tag{2.26}
\end{equation*}
$$

and, if $\left\{\vec{\nabla} \nabla J_{j}(x, \xi) / \tau_{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\infty}$ is bounded in $\mathcal{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$, we have
" $\left\{\vec{\nabla} \nabla J_{v+1}(x, \xi) / \tau_{v+1}\right\}_{v=1}^{\infty}$ is bounded in $\mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right) "$.
Proof. i) Using the definition (2.21) we can write

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \boldsymbol{J}_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)=\sum_{j=1}^{\nu}\left\{J_{j}\left(X_{\nu}^{j-1}, \Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right)+\left(X_{v}^{j-1}-X_{\nu}^{j}\right) \cdot \Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right\} \\
& \quad+J_{\nu+1}\left(X_{v}^{v}, \xi\right)+\sum_{k=1}^{v}\left(X_{\nu}^{k}-X_{\nu}^{k-1}\right) \cdot \xi \\
& =\sum_{j=1}^{v+1}\left\{J_{j}\left(X_{\nu}^{j-1}, \Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right)+\left(X_{\nu}^{j-1}-X_{\nu}^{j}\right) \cdot\left(\Xi_{\nu}^{j}-\xi\right)\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then, by Proposition 2.4 and (2.11) we have

$$
\left|J_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)\right| \leqq \sum_{j=1}^{\nu+1}\left\{\tau_{j}\left\langle X_{\nu}^{j-1} ; \Xi_{\nu}^{j}\right\rangle^{2}+4 \tau_{j} \cdot 4 \bar{\tau}_{\nu+1}\langle x ; \xi\rangle^{2}\right\},
$$

and, writing $X_{\nu}^{j-1}=\sum_{k=1}^{j-1}\left(X_{\nu}^{k}-X_{\nu}^{k-1}\right)+x$, $\Xi_{\nu}^{j}=\sum_{k=j}^{\nu}\left(\Xi_{\nu}^{k}-\Xi_{\nu}^{k+1}\right)+\xi$, we get by (2.11)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|J_{v+1}(x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{1} \bar{\tau}_{v+1}\langle x ; \xi\rangle^{2} \tag{2.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

for a constant $C_{1}>0$.
From the definition (2.21) and Proposition 2.3 we see that $\Phi_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)$ is $C^{1}$-class. Then, differentiating the both sides of (2.21) we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
\nabla_{x} \Phi_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)=\sum_{j=1}^{\nu}\left\{\vec{\nabla}_{x} X_{v}^{j-1} \nabla_{x} \phi_{j}+\vec{\nabla}_{x} \Xi_{\nu}^{j} \nabla_{\xi} \phi_{j}\right. \\
\left.-\nabla_{x} \vec{X}_{\nu}^{j} \Xi_{\nu}^{j}-\nabla_{x} \vec{\Xi}_{\nu}^{j} X_{\nu}^{j}\right\}+\vec{\nabla}_{x} X_{\nu}^{\nu} \nabla_{x} \phi_{\nu+1},
\end{gathered}
$$

and using (2.5) we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \nabla_{x} \Phi_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)=\nabla_{x} \phi_{1}+\sum_{j=2}^{\nu} \vec{\nabla}_{x} X_{\nu}^{j-1} \Xi_{\nu}^{j-1} \\
& +\sum_{j=1}^{v}\left\{\vec{\nabla}_{x} \Xi_{\nu}^{j} X_{\nu}^{j}-\nabla_{x} \vec{X}_{v}^{j} \Xi_{\nu}^{j}-\nabla_{x} \vec{\Xi}_{\nu}^{j} X_{v}^{j}\right\} \\
& \quad+\vec{\nabla}_{x} X_{v}^{\nu} \Xi_{\nu}^{\nu}=\nabla_{x} \phi_{1}\left(x, \Xi_{v}^{1}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, we get (2.23)-i). From (2.23)-i) we write

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \nabla_{x} J_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)=\nabla_{x} \Phi_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)-\xi \\
= & \nabla_{x} J_{1}\left(x, \Xi_{v}^{1}\right)+\left(\Xi_{\nu}^{1}-\xi\right) \\
= & \nabla_{x} J_{1}\left(x, \Xi_{\nu}^{1}\right)+\sum_{k=1}^{v}\left(\Xi_{\nu}^{k}-\Xi_{v}^{k+1}\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

and get (2.24)-i). Similarly we get (2.23)-ii) and (2.24)-ii).
From Proposition 2.4 and (2.24) we have for a constant $C_{2}>0$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\nabla J_{v+1}(x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{2} \nabla_{v+1}\langle x ; \xi\rangle . \tag{2.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

Similarly, if we differentiate the both sides of (2.24), we have for a constant $C_{3}>0$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\vec{\nabla} \nabla J_{v+1}(x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{3} \bar{T}_{v+1} . \tag{2.30}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, setting $c_{0}=C_{1}+C_{2}+C_{3}$ and choosing $0<\tau_{0} \leqq 1 / 4$ such that $c_{0} \tau_{0}<1$, from (2.28)-(2.30) we get (2.22).
ii) Let $\Phi_{\nu}(x, \xi)=\left(\phi_{1} \# \cdots \# \phi_{\nu}\right)(x, \xi)$ and $\tilde{\Phi}_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)=\left(\Phi_{\nu} \# \phi_{\nu+1}\right)(x, \xi)$. Let $\left\{\tilde{X}_{v}, \tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right\}(x, \xi)$ be the solution of

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\text { i) } & \tilde{X}_{\nu}=\nabla_{\xi} \Phi_{\nu}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}\right), \\
\text { ii) } & \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}=\nabla_{x} \phi_{\nu+1}\left(\tilde{X}_{\nu}, \xi\right) . \tag{2.31}
\end{align*}\right.
$$

Then we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{\Phi}_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)=\Phi_{\nu}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right)-\tilde{X}_{\nu} \cdot \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}+\phi_{\nu+1}\left(\tilde{X}_{\nu}, \xi\right) . \tag{2.32}
\end{equation*}
$$

On the other hand, by the definition of $\Phi_{\nu}(x, \xi)$ we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \Phi_{\nu}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}\right)=\sum_{j=1}^{\nu-1}\left\{\phi_{j}\left(X_{\nu-1}^{j-1}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}\right), \Xi_{\nu-1}^{j}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}\right)\right)\right. \\
& \left.\quad-X_{\nu-1}^{j}\left(x, \Xi_{\nu}\right) \cdot \Xi_{\nu-1}^{j}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}\right)\right\}  \tag{2.33}\\
& \quad+\phi_{\nu}\left(X_{\nu-1}^{\nu-1}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}\right), \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}\right),
\end{align*}
$$

and for $\left\{X_{\nu-1}^{j}, \Xi_{\nu-1}^{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu-1}\left(x, \Xi_{v}\right)$ we have

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
X_{v-1}^{j}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right)=\nabla_{\xi} \phi_{j}\left(X_{v-1}^{j-1}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right), \Xi_{\nu-1}^{j}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right)\right),  \tag{2.34}\\
\Xi_{v-1}^{j}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right)=\nabla_{x} \phi_{j+1}\left(X_{v-1}^{j}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right), \Xi_{v-1}^{j+1}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right)\right) \\
\left(j=1, \cdots, \nu-1, X_{\nu-1}^{0}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right)=x, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu-1}^{v}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right)=\tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right) .
\end{array}\right.
$$

Hence, if we set

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{X}_{v}^{j}(x, \xi)=X_{\nu-1}^{j}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}(x, \xi)\right),  \tag{2.35}\\
\tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}^{j}(x, \xi)=\Xi_{\nu-1}^{j}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}(x, \xi)\right), j=1, \cdots, \nu-1, \\
\tilde{X}_{\nu}^{v}(x, \xi)=\tilde{X}_{\nu}(x, \xi), \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}^{v}(x, \xi)=\tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}(x, \xi),
\end{array}\right.
$$

we have by (2.34)

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{X}_{v}^{j}=\nabla_{\xi} \phi_{j}\left(\tilde{X}_{\nu}^{j-1}, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}^{j}\right),  \tag{2.36}\\
\tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}^{j}=\nabla_{x} \phi_{j+1}\left(\tilde{X}_{v}^{j}, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}^{j+1}\right), j=1, \cdots, \nu-1 .
\end{array}\right.
$$

From (2.31)-ii) we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{\Xi}_{v}^{v}=\nabla_{x} \phi_{\nu+1}\left(\tilde{X}_{v}^{v}, \xi\right) \tag{2.37}
\end{equation*}
$$

and applying (2.23)-ii) to (2.31)-i) by replacing $\nu+1$ by $\nu$, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
\tilde{X}_{\nu}^{\nu} & =\tilde{X}_{\nu}=\nabla_{\xi} \phi_{\nu}\left(X_{\nu-1}^{\nu-1}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right), \tilde{\Xi}_{v}\right)  \tag{2.38}\\
& =\nabla_{\xi} \phi_{\nu}\left(\tilde{X}_{v}^{\nu-1}, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu}^{\nu}\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

Hence, from (2.36)-(2.38) we see that $\left\{\tilde{X}_{v}^{j}, \tilde{\Xi}_{v}^{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu}(x, \xi)$ is the solution of (2.5), and by the uniqueness, is equal to $\left\{X_{v}^{j}, \Xi_{v}^{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu}(x, \xi)$. Then from (2.32) and (2.33) we have $\Phi_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)=\widetilde{\Phi}_{\nu+1}(x, \xi)=\left(\left(\phi_{1} \# \cdots \# \phi_{v}\right) \# \phi_{\nu+1}\right)(x, \xi)$. Similarly we get $\Phi_{\nu+1}=\phi_{1} \#\left(\phi_{2} \# \cdots \# \phi_{\nu+1}\right)$.
iii) If we differentiate the both sides of (2.24), then from Theorem 2.5 we get (2.26) and (2.27) by induction.
Q.E.D.

Theorem 2.8. Let $\left\{\phi_{j, h}(x, \xi)\right\}_{0<k<1}, j=1,2, \cdots$, belong to $\left\{P_{\rho, \delta}\left(\tau_{j}, 0 ; h\right)\right\}_{0<h<1}$, and let $\bar{\tau}_{\infty} \leqq \bar{\tau}_{0}$ with $0<\tau_{0}<1 / 2$. For $\phi_{j, h}(x, \xi)$ we define $\widetilde{\phi}_{j, h}(x, \xi)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{\phi}_{j, h}(x, \xi)=h^{\rho-\delta} \phi_{j, h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right) . \tag{2.39}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then we have the following:
i) Let $\left\{X_{\nu, h}^{j}, \Xi_{\nu, h}^{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu_{j=1}}(x, \xi)$ and $\left\{\tilde{X}_{\nu, h}^{j}, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu, h}^{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu}(x, \xi)$ be the solution of the equation (2.5) for $\left\{\phi_{j, h}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu+1}$ and $\left\{\tilde{\phi}_{j, h}\right\}_{j=1}^{\psi+1}$, respectively. Then they are uniquely defined as $C^{\infty}$-functions on $R_{x}^{n} \times R_{\xi}^{n}$, and satisfy the relation

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{X}_{v, h}^{j}(x, \xi)=h^{-\delta} X_{v, h}^{j}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right),  \tag{2.40}\\
\tilde{\Xi}_{v, h}^{j}(x, \xi)=h^{\rho} \Xi_{v, h}^{j}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right) \\
\quad(\nu \geqq 1, j=1, \cdots, \nu) .
\end{array}\right.
$$

ii) Let $\Phi_{\nu+1, h}(x, \xi)$ and $\tilde{\Phi}_{\nu+1, h}(x, \xi)$ be defined by (2.21) for $\left\{\phi_{j, h}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu+1}$ and $\left\{\tilde{\phi}_{j,}\right\}_{j=1}^{\}_{j=1}}$, respectively. Then we have the relation

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\text { i) } & \widetilde{\Phi}_{\nu+1, h}(x, \xi)=h^{\rho-\delta} \Phi_{\nu+1, h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right) \\
\text { ii) } & \Phi_{\nu+1, h}(x, \xi)=h^{\delta-\rho} \widetilde{\Phi}_{\nu+1, h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right) \tag{2.41}
\end{align*}\right.
$$

Proof. i) From (2.5) for $\left\{\widetilde{\phi}_{j, h}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu+1}$ and (2.39) we have

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{X}_{\nu, h}^{j}(x, \xi)=h^{-\delta} \nabla_{\xi} \phi_{j, h}\left(h^{\delta} \tilde{X}_{v, h}^{j-1}(x, \xi), h^{-\rho} \tilde{\Xi}_{v, h}^{j}(x, \xi)\right),  \tag{2.42}\\
\tilde{\Xi}_{\nu, h}^{j}(x, \xi)=h^{\rho} \nabla_{x} \phi_{j+1, h}\left(h^{\delta} \tilde{X}_{\nu, h}^{j}(x, \xi), h^{-\rho} \tilde{\Xi}_{v, h}^{j+1}(x, \xi)\right) \\
\quad\left(\tilde{X}_{\nu, h}^{0}(x, \xi)=x, \tilde{\Xi}_{v, h}^{v+1}(x, \xi)=\xi\right) .
\end{array}\right.
$$

Then from (2.5) for $\left\{\phi_{j, h}\right\}_{j=1}^{v+1}$ we get easily (2.40), since the solution of (2.5) is unique. By Proposition 2.3, the solution is $C^{\infty}$.
ii) If we use (2.39) and (2.42), then by the definition (2.21) for $\widetilde{\Phi}_{\nu+1, h}(x, \xi)$ we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \widetilde{\Phi}_{v+1, h}(x, \xi) \\
= & \sum_{j=1}^{\nu}\left\{h^{\rho-\delta} \phi_{j, h}\left(X_{\nu, h}^{j-1}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right), \Xi_{\nu, h}^{j}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right)\right)\right. \\
& \left.-h^{-\delta} X_{\nu, h}^{j}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right) \cdot h^{\rho} \Xi_{\nu, h}^{j}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right)\right\}  \tag{2.43}\\
& +h^{\rho-\delta} \phi_{\nu+1, h}\left(X_{v, h}^{\nu}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right), h^{-\rho} \xi\right) \\
= & h^{\rho-\delta} \Phi_{\nu+1, h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right)
\end{align*}
$$

which proves (2.41)-i) together with (2.41)-ii).
Q.E.D.

Summing up, we have the following
Theorem 2.9. Let $\left\{\phi_{j, h}(x, \xi)\right\}_{0<h<1}, j=1,2, \cdots$, belong to $\left\{P_{\rho, \delta}\left(\tau_{j}, l ; h\right)\right\}_{0<h<1}$, and let $\bar{\tau}_{\infty} \leqq \tau_{0} \leqq 1 / 4$. Let $\left\{\tilde{X}_{v, h}^{j}, \tilde{\Xi}_{\nu, h}^{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu}(x, \xi)$ and $\tilde{\Phi}_{\nu+1 k}(x, \xi)$ be defined by (2.5) and (2.21) for $\left\{\tilde{\phi}_{j, h}\right\}^{\eta+1}{ }_{j=1}^{+1}$ of (2.39), respectively. Assume, further, that $\left\{\vec{\nabla} \nabla \tilde{J}_{j, h}(x, \xi)\right.$ / $\left.\tau_{j}\right\}_{\substack { j=1,2, \ldots \\ \begin{subarray}{c}{1, \ldots{ j = 1 , 2 , \ldots \\ \begin{subarray} { c } { 1 , \ldots } } \\{j}\end{subarray}}$ is bounded in $\mathcal{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$ for $\tilde{J}_{j, h}(x, \xi)=\tilde{\phi}_{j, h}(x, \xi)-x \cdot \xi$. Then, for $\left\{\tilde{X}_{\nu, h}^{j}\right.$, $\left.\tilde{\Xi}_{v, h}^{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\nu}(x, \xi)(\nu \geqq 1,0<h<1)$ and $\tilde{\Phi}_{\nu+1, h}(x, \xi)(\nu \geqq 1,0<h<1)$, Theorem 2.5 and Theorem 2.7 hold, respectively, and $\left\{\vec{\nabla} \nabla J_{\nu+1, h}(x, \xi) / \tau_{\nu+1}\right\}_{\substack{v<1,2, \ldots<1}}$ is bounded in $\mathcal{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$.

## 3. A family of Fourier integral operators

We define a family of Fourier integral operators.
Definition 3.1. Let $\left\{\phi_{h}(x, \xi)\right\}_{0<h<1} \in\left\{P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, 0 ; h)\right\}_{0<h<1}$ and $\left\{p_{h}(x, \xi)\right\}_{0<h<1}$, $\left\{q_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right\}_{0<h<1} \in\left\{B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)\right\}_{0<h<1}(0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1)$. Then, the associated family of Fourier, and conjugate Fourier, integral operators $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=p_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right)$ and $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)=q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*} ; D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right)$ are defined, respectively, by

$$
\begin{align*}
& P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) u(x) \\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{i\left(\phi_{h}(x, \xi)-x^{\prime} \cdot \xi\right)} p_{h}(x, \xi) u\left(x^{\prime}\right) d \xi d x^{\prime} \tag{3.1}
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& Q_{h}\left(\phi_{n}^{*}\right) u(x) \\
= & 0_{\mathrm{s}}-\iiint^{i\left(x \cdot \xi \cdot-\bar{\xi}-\phi_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi\right)\right.}, q_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) u\left(x^{\prime}\right) d \xi d x^{\prime} \tag{3.2}
\end{align*}
$$

for $u \in \mathscr{\varphi}$. We write these as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left\{\boldsymbol{P}_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)\right\}_{0<h<1} \in\left\{\boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, 8}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}\right)\right\}_{0<h<1}, \\
& \left\{Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)\right\}_{0<h<1} \in\left\{\boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, 8}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)\right\}_{0<h<1},
\end{aligned}
$$

or simply

$$
P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}\right), Q_{h}\left(\phi_{n}^{*}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{p, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) .
$$

Remark. By the following proposition we can write also for $u \in \mathscr{\varphi}$

$$
\begin{align*}
P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) u(x) & =\int e^{i \phi_{h}(x, \xi)} p_{h}(x, \xi) \hat{u}(\xi) d \xi  \tag{3.1}\\
\widehat{Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) u(\xi)} & =\int e^{-i \phi_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi\right)} q_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) u\left(x^{\prime}\right) d x^{\prime} \tag{3.2}
\end{align*}
$$

The following proposition justifies the above definition.
Proposition 3.2. Let $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, 0 ; h)$. Then for any fixed $0<h<1$, $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$ and $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)$ define continuous maps: $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right), Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right):$ $\varphi \rightarrow \varphi$.

Remark. For $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=p_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$ if we define $Q_{h}^{\prime}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)=q_{h}^{\prime}\left(\phi_{h}^{*} ;\right.$ $\left.D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)$ by $q_{h}^{\prime}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right)=p_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi\right)$, then we have $\left(P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) u, v\right)=\left(u, Q_{h}^{\prime}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) v\right)$ for $u, v \in \mathscr{\varphi}$. Hence, by this relation we can extend $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right): \varphi \rightarrow \varphi$ to $\mathscr{\varphi}^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathscr{\varphi}^{\prime}$, uniquely. The same thing holds for $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{p, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{n}^{*}\right)$.

Proof. We first give the proof for $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)=q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*} ; D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)$.
Set $\psi_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=x \cdot \xi-\phi_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi\right)=\left(x-x^{\prime}\right) \cdot \xi-J_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi\right)$. Then, we have from

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|\nabla_{x}^{\prime} \psi_{h}\right| & \geqq|\xi|-\tau h^{-\rho}\left\langle h^{-\delta} x^{\prime} ; h^{\rho} \xi\right\rangle  \tag{2.2}\\
& \geqq(1-\tau)|\xi|-\tau h^{-\rho}\left\langle h^{-\delta} x^{\prime}\right\rangle . \tag{3.3}
\end{align*}
$$

Hence we have $\left|\nabla_{x} \psi_{h}\right| \geqq(1-\tau)|\xi| / 2$ if $(1-\tau)|\xi| / 2 \geqq h^{-\rho}\left\langle h^{-\delta} x^{\prime}\right\rangle$ and have $2 \geqq(1-\tau)|\xi| /\left(h^{-\rho}\left\langle h^{-\delta} x^{\prime}\right\rangle\right)$ if $(1-\tau)|\xi| / 2 \leqq h^{-\rho}\left\langle h^{-\delta} x^{\prime}\right\rangle$. So there exists a constant $C_{\tau, h}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle\nabla_{x}^{\prime} \psi_{h}\right\rangle \geqq C_{\tau, h}\langle\xi\rangle \mid\left\langle x^{\prime}\right\rangle . \tag{3.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

On the the other hand using the inequality

$$
\begin{equation*}
\langle\xi\rangle^{2} /\langle\xi-\eta\rangle^{2} \leqq 2\langle\eta\rangle^{2}, \tag{3.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

we have for some constants $c, C_{\tau, h}^{\prime}>0$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \langle x\rangle^{2}\left|\left\langle\nabla_{\xi} \psi_{h}\right\rangle^{2}=\langle x\rangle^{2}\right|\left\langle x-\nabla_{\xi} \phi_{h}\right\rangle^{2} \\
\leqq & c\left\langle\nabla_{\xi} \phi_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi\right)\right\rangle^{2}=c\left\langle\nabla_{\xi} J_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi\right)+x^{\prime}\right\rangle^{2} \\
\leqq & C_{\tau}^{\prime}\left\langle x^{\prime} ; \xi\right\rangle^{\prime} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence we get for some $\widetilde{C}_{\tau, h}>0$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle\nabla_{\xi} \psi_{h}\right\rangle \geqq C_{\tau, h}\langle x\rangle\left\langle\left\langle x^{\prime} ; \xi\right\rangle .\right. \tag{3.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now setting

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
L_{1}=\left\langle\nabla_{x^{\prime}} \psi_{h}\right\rangle^{-2}\left\{1-i \nabla_{x^{\prime}} \psi_{h} \cdot \nabla_{x^{\prime}}\right\} \\
L_{2}=\left\langle\nabla_{\xi} \psi_{h}\right\rangle^{-2}\left\{1-i \nabla_{\xi} \psi_{h} \cdot \nabla_{\xi}\right\}
\end{array}\right.
$$

we write

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) u(x) \\
= & \iint e^{\left.i \psi_{h}\left({ }^{t} L_{1}\right)^{l_{1}(t} L_{2}\right)^{l_{2}}\left\{q_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) u\left(x^{\prime}\right)\right\} d \xi d x^{\prime}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

where ${ }^{t} L_{j}(j=1,2)$ denote the transposed operators of $L_{j}$. Then noting $u\left(x^{\prime}\right) \in \mathscr{Y}$ and choosing large integers $l_{2}>n$ and $l_{1}>l_{2}+n$, we see from (3.4) and (3.6) that $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right): \mathscr{P} \rightarrow \mathscr{Y}$ is continuous.

For $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$, consider $\gamma_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=\phi_{h}(x, \xi)-x^{\prime} \cdot \xi$. Then $\nabla_{x^{\prime}} \gamma_{h}=-\xi$ and $\nabla_{\xi} \gamma_{h}=\nabla_{\xi} \phi_{h}(x, \xi)-x^{\prime}$. Hence noting

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\langle\nabla_{\xi} \phi_{h}(x, \xi) ; \xi\right\rangle & \geqq c\left(1+\left|\nabla_{\xi} J_{h}(x, \xi)+x\right|+|\xi|\right) \\
& \geqq c^{\prime}(1+(1-\tau)\langle x ; \xi\rangle) \geqq c^{\prime \prime}\langle x\rangle
\end{aligned}
$$

for constants $c, c^{\prime}, c^{\prime \prime}>0$ and again using inequality (3.5), we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\langle x\rangle^{2} \mid\left\langle\nabla_{\xi} \gamma_{h}\right\rangle^{2} \leqq C_{\tau, h}\left\langle x^{\prime} ; \xi\right\rangle^{2} \tag{3.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

for some constant $C_{\tau, h}>0$. Hence we see that $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right): \mathscr{\varphi} \rightarrow \mathscr{\varphi}$ is continuous in a way similar to the proof for $Q_{b}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)$.
Q.E.D.

Corollary. Let $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, 0 ; h)$. Let $p_{j, h}(x, \xi)$ and $q_{j, h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$ converge to some $p_{h}(x, \xi)$ and $q_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m}(h)$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$ tn $B_{p, \delta}^{m}(h)$, respectively. Then for any $u \in \mathscr{G}, P_{j, h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) u$ and $Q_{j, k}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) u$ converge to $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) u$ and $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) u$ in $\varphi$ as $j \rightarrow \infty$, respectively.

Proposition 3.3. For $\phi(x, \xi) \in P(\tau, l)$ set

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) & =\int_{0}^{1} \nabla_{x} \phi\left(x^{\prime}+\theta\left(x-x^{\prime}\right), \xi\right) d \theta  \tag{3.8}\\
( & \left.=\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi\left(x^{\prime}, \xi, x\right)\right) \\
\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi\left(\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right) & =\int_{0}^{1} \nabla_{\xi} \phi\left(x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}+\theta\left(\xi-\xi^{\prime}\right)\right) d \theta \\
( & \left.=\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi\left(\xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime} \xi\right)\right)
\end{align*}\right.
$$

## Then, the inverses

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\xi=\xi\left(x, \eta, x^{\prime}\right)=\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi^{-1}\left(x, \eta, x^{\prime}\right)  \tag{3.9}\\
x^{\prime}=x^{\prime}\left(\xi, w^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)=\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi^{-1}\left(\xi, w^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

of the mappings: $\xi \mapsto \eta=\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)$ and $x^{\prime} \mapsto w^{\prime}=\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi\left(\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)$, respectively, exist uniquely, and satisfy

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\frac{\partial \xi}{\partial \eta}-I\right\|,\left\|\frac{\partial x^{\prime}}{\partial w^{\prime}}-I\right\| \leqq \frac{\tau}{1-\tau} \tag{3.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for constants $C_{l}, C_{\beta, \alpha, \beta^{\prime}}, C_{a, \beta^{\prime}, \omega^{\prime}}$,

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left|\partial_{x}^{\beta} \partial_{\eta}^{\alpha} \partial_{x^{\prime}}^{\beta^{\prime}}\left(\frac{\partial \xi}{\partial \eta}\right)\right| \leqq \begin{cases}C_{l} \tau & \left(\left|\beta+\alpha+\beta^{\prime}\right| \leqq l\right), \\
C_{\beta, \alpha, \beta^{\prime}}|J|_{2, \sigma}\left(1+|J|_{2, \sigma} \sigma^{\sigma-1},\right.\end{cases}  \tag{3.11}\\
& \left|\partial_{\xi^{\prime}}^{\alpha} \partial_{w^{\prime}}^{\beta^{\prime}} \partial_{\xi^{\prime}}^{\alpha^{\prime}}\left(\frac{\partial x^{\prime}}{\partial w^{\prime}}\right)\right| \leqq \begin{cases}C_{l} \tau & \left(\left|\alpha+\beta^{\prime}+\alpha^{\prime}\right| \leqq l\right), \\
C_{a, \beta^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime}}|J|_{2, \sigma^{\prime}}\left(1+|J|_{2, \sigma^{\prime}}\right)^{\sigma^{\prime}-1},\end{cases}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\sigma=\left|\beta+\alpha+\beta^{\prime}\right| \geqq 1, \sigma^{\prime}=\left|\alpha+\beta^{\prime}+\alpha^{\prime}\right| \geqq 1$, and $|J|_{2, \sigma}$ is defined by (2.1)'.
Proof. Set

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{\nabla}_{x} J\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=\int_{0}^{1} \nabla_{x} J\left(x^{\prime}+\theta\left(x-x^{\prime}\right), \xi\right) d \theta  \tag{3.12}\\
\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} J\left(\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)=\int_{0}^{1} \nabla_{\xi} J\left(x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}+\theta\left(\xi-\xi^{\prime}\right)\right) d \theta
\end{array}\right.
$$

According to [8] consider the mapping $\gamma=F_{\eta}(\xi): R^{n} \ni \xi \mapsto \gamma \in R^{n}$ defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{\eta}(\xi)=\eta-\tilde{\nabla}_{x} J\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) . \tag{3.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then we see that $\xi=\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi^{-1}\left(x, \eta, x^{\prime}\right)$ is determined as the fixed point of this mapping. Since $\left\|\vec{\nabla}_{\xi} \tilde{\nabla}_{x} J\right\| \leqq \tau<1$, it is easy to see that the map $F_{\eta}$ is contractive. Hence, we get the uniquely determined fixed point $\xi$ of $F_{\eta}$ satisfying $\eta=\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)$.

Using the relation

$$
\frac{\partial \eta}{\partial \xi}=I+W(\xi), W(\xi)=\int_{0}^{1} \vec{\nabla}_{\xi} \nabla_{x} J\left(x^{\prime}+\theta\left(x-x^{\prime}\right), \xi\right) d \theta
$$

we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\partial \xi}{\partial \eta}=\left(\frac{\partial \eta}{\partial \xi}\right)^{-1}=I+\sum_{k=1}^{\infty}(-W(\xi))^{k} \tag{3.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\left\|\frac{\partial \xi}{\partial \eta}-I\right\| \leqq \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \tau^{k}=\frac{\tau}{1-\tau} .
$$

Hence, we get the first part of (3.10), and similarly get the second part. To get (3.11) we differentiate the both sides of (3.14). Then, by induction we have (3.11).
Q.E.D.

Theorem 3.4. For $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, l ; h)$ set

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{\phi}_{h}(x, \xi)=h^{\rho-\delta} \phi_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right)(\in P(\tau, l), 0<h<1) \tag{3.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

and define $\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}, \tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}$ and $\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \tilde{\phi}_{h}, \tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \tilde{\phi}_{h}$, respectively, by (3.8). Then, we have

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=h^{-\rho} \tilde{\nabla}_{x} \widetilde{\phi}_{h}\left(h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi, h^{-\delta} x^{\prime}\right),  \tag{3.16}\\
\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)=h^{\delta} \tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \tilde{\phi}_{h}\left(h^{\rho} \xi, h^{-\delta} x^{\prime}, h^{\rho} \xi^{\prime}\right),
\end{array}\right.
$$

and, the inverses

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\xi=\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}^{-1}\left(x, \eta, x^{\prime}\right), \xi=\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \tilde{\phi}_{h}^{-1}\left(x, \eta, x^{\prime}\right),  \tag{3.17}\\
x^{\prime}=\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}^{-1}\left(\xi, w^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right), x^{\prime}=\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \tilde{\phi}_{h}^{-1}\left(\xi, w^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

of the mappings $\eta=\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{k}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right), \eta=\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \widetilde{\phi}_{k}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right), w^{\prime}=\nabla_{\xi} \phi_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right), w^{\prime}=\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \widetilde{\phi}_{h}$ $\left(\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)$ exist uniquely and satisfy the following:

$$
\begin{gather*}
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}^{-1}\left(x, \eta, x^{\prime}\right)=h^{-\rho} \tilde{\nabla}_{x} \tilde{\phi}^{-1}\left(h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \eta, h^{-\delta} x^{\prime}\right), \\
\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}^{-1}\left(\xi, w^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)=h^{\delta} \tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \tilde{\phi}_{h}^{-1}\left(h^{\rho} \xi, h^{-\delta} w^{\prime}, h^{\rho} \xi^{\prime}\right),
\end{array}\right.  \tag{3.18}\\
\vec{\nabla}_{\eta}\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}^{-1}\right)\left(x, \eta, x^{\prime}\right), \vec{\nabla}_{w^{\prime}}\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}^{-1}\right)\left(\xi, w^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h),  \tag{3.19}\\
\left\|\frac{\partial\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}^{-1}\right)}{\partial \eta}-I\right\|,\left\|\frac{\partial\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}^{-1}\right)}{\partial w^{\prime}}-I\right\| \leqq \frac{\tau}{1-\tau} . \tag{3.20}
\end{gather*}
$$

Remark. Since $\widetilde{\phi}_{h}(x, \xi) \in P(\tau, l)(0<h<1)$, we see from (3.16) that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\vec{\nabla}_{\xi} \tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right), \vec{\nabla}_{x^{\prime}} \tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h) . \tag{3.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. (3.16) is clear. The existence of $\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}^{-1}, \tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}^{-1}$ and the relation (3.18) are clear from (3.16). Since $\widetilde{\phi}_{h}(x, \xi) \in P(\tau, l)(0<h<1)$, we can apply proposition 3.3 to $\phi_{h}(x, \xi)$. Then we have (3.10) for $\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \tilde{\phi}_{h}^{-1}$ and $\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \tilde{\phi}_{h}^{-1}$. Thus (3.20) follows from (3.18) and (3.10). Moreover, since $\left\{J_{h(\beta)(\alpha)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi)\right\}_{0<h<1}(|\alpha+\beta|$ $=2$ ) is bounded in $\mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$ by the definition of $\left\{P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, l ; h)\right\}_{0<h<1}$, we have (3.11) for $\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \tilde{\phi}_{h}^{-1}$ and $\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \tilde{\phi}_{h}^{-1}$ for constants independent of $0<h<1$. Then (3.19) follows from (3.18) and (3.11).
Q.E.D.

Under these preparations, we begin to study the calculus of Fourier integral operators.

Therem 3.5. Let $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=p_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$ and $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)=q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*} ; D_{x}\right.$, $\left.X^{\prime}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m^{\prime}}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)$ for $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, 0 ; h)$. Then we have the following:
i) Setting

$$
\begin{align*}
& \quad s_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) \\
& =p_{h}\left(x, \tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi^{-1}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right) q_{h}\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi^{-1}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right), x^{\prime}\right)  \tag{3.22}\\
& \quad \times\left|\frac{D\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}^{-1}\right)}{D(\xi)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right| \quad\left(\in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)\right),
\end{align*}
$$

we define $r_{h}(x, \xi)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
r_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} s_{k}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\eta, x+y\right) d \eta d y \tag{3.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we have $r_{h}(x, \xi) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) Q_{h}\left(\phi_{k}^{*}\right)=r_{h}\left(X, D_{x}\right) \tag{3.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, we have the estimate

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|r_{h}\right|_{\left.i^{m+m^{\prime}}\right)}^{\left(C_{l} \exp \left(\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, l+2 n_{0}}\right)\left|p_{h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{(m)}\left|q_{h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{\left(m^{\prime}\right)} \quad\left(n_{0}>n, \text { even }\right), ~\right.} \tag{3.25}
\end{equation*}
$$ where $\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, l}$ is defined by $(2.1)^{\prime}$.

ii) Setting

$$
\begin{align*}
& s_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right) \\
= & q_{h}\left(\xi, \tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}^{-1}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)\right) p_{h}\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}^{-1}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right), \xi^{\prime}\right)  \tag{3.26}\\
& \times\left|\frac{D\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}^{-1}\right)}{D\left(x^{\prime}\right)}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)\right| \quad\left(\in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)\right),
\end{align*}
$$

we define $r_{h}(x, \xi)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
r_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} s_{h}\left(\xi^{\prime}+\eta, x+y, \xi^{\prime}\right) d \eta d y \tag{3.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we have $r_{h}(x, \xi) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=r_{h}\left(X, D_{x}\right) . \tag{3.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, we have the estimate

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|r_{h}\right|_{l}^{\left(m+m^{\prime}\right)} \leqq\left. C_{l} \exp \left(\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, l+2 n_{0}}\right)\left|p_{h}\right|\right|_{l+2 n_{0}} ^{(m)}\left|q_{h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{\left(m^{\prime}\right)} . \tag{3.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

Remark. Strictly speaking, in (3.25) and (3.29) we can replace $\exp \left(\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, l+2 n_{0}}\right)$ by $\left(1+\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, l+2 n_{0}}\right)^{\prime}$ for some $l^{\prime}$. The situation will be the same in all the statements in what follows.

Proof. i) From (3.1)', (3.2) and Proposition 3.2, we write for $u \in \mathscr{\varphi}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& K_{h} u(x) \equiv P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) u(x) \\
= & O_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{i\left(\phi_{h}(x, \zeta)-\phi_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \zeta\right)\right)} p_{h}(x, \zeta) q_{h}\left(\zeta, x^{\prime}\right) u\left(x^{\prime}\right) d \zeta d x^{\prime} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Using $\phi_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \zeta\right)-\phi_{h}(x, \zeta)=\left(x-x^{\prime}\right) \cdot \tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}\left(x, \zeta, x^{\prime}\right)$, by Theorem 3.4 we make the
change of variable $\xi=\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}\left(x, \zeta, x^{\prime}\right)$. Then, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& K_{h} u(x) \\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{i\left(x-x^{\prime}\right) \cdot \xi_{s_{h}}}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right) u\left(x^{\prime}\right) d \xi d x^{\prime} . \tag{3.30}
\end{align*}
$$

Now set

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\gamma_{h}\left(x, \zeta, x^{\prime}\right)=p_{h}(x, \zeta) q_{h}\left(\zeta, x^{\prime}\right),  \tag{3.31}\\
\tilde{\gamma}_{h}\left(x, \zeta, x^{\prime}\right)=\gamma_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \zeta, h^{\delta} x^{\prime}\right), \\
\tilde{s}_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=s_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi, h^{\delta} x^{\prime}\right) .
\end{array}\right.
$$

Then, by the definition we see that

$$
\tilde{\gamma}_{h}\left(x, \zeta, x^{\prime}\right) \in B_{0,0}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)
$$

and, noting (3.18), see that

$$
\begin{align*}
& \tilde{s}_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=\tilde{\gamma}_{h}\left(x, \tilde{\nabla}_{x} \tilde{\phi}_{h}^{-1}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right), x^{\prime}\right) \\
& \quad \times\left|\frac{D\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \tilde{h}^{-1}\right)}{D(\xi)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right| \quad\left(\in B_{0,0}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)\right) . \tag{3.32}
\end{align*}
$$

Hence, noting (3.11) of Proposition 3.3, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\tilde{s}_{h}\right|_{l^{\left(m+m^{\prime}\right)}} \leqq C_{l}\left(1+\left|\tilde{J}_{h}\right|_{2, l}\right)^{l(l+1)}\left|p_{h}\right| l^{(m)}\left|q_{h}\right|_{l}^{\left(m^{\prime}\right)} . \tag{3.33}
\end{equation*}
$$

On the other hand by Theorem 1.4 we see that $r_{h}(x, \xi)=s_{h, L}(x, \xi)$. So we have (3.24), and by (1.23) have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|r_{h}\right|_{\left.i^{m+m^{\prime}}\right)}^{\left(m C _ { l } | s _ { h } | _ { l + 2 n _ { 0 } } ^ { ( m + m ^ { \prime } ) } \left(n_{0}>n, \text { even } .\right.\right.} \tag{3.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, noting $\left|s_{h}\right|_{l}^{\left(m+m^{\prime}\right)}$ (in $\left.B_{p, 8}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)\right)=\left|\tilde{s}_{h}\right|_{l}^{\left(m+m^{\prime}\right)}$ (in $B_{0,0}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)$ ) and $\left|\tilde{J}_{h}\right|_{2, l}=$ $\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, l}$, from (3.33) and (3.34) we have (3.25).
ii) We write for $u \in \mathscr{\varphi}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\widehat{K_{h} u(\xi)}=\widehat{Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) u(\xi)} \\
=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i\left(\phi_{h}\left(z^{\prime}, \xi\right)-\phi_{h}\left(z^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)\right)} q_{h}\left(\xi, z^{\prime}\right) p_{h}\left(z^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right) \\
\times \hat{u}\left(\xi^{\prime}\right) d \xi^{\prime} d z^{\prime}
\end{gathered}
$$

Using $\phi_{h}(z, \xi)-\phi_{h}\left(z, \xi^{\prime}\right)=\left(\xi-\xi^{\prime}\right) \cdot \tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}\left(\xi, z, \xi^{\prime}\right)$, we make a change of variable $x^{\prime}=\widetilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}\left(\xi, z, \xi^{\prime}\right)$. Then, we can prove ii) in a way similar to i).
Q.E.D.

Theorem 3.6. Let $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=p_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$ and $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)=q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*} ; D_{x}\right.$, $\left.X^{\prime}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)$ for $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, l ; h)$. Then, $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right), Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right): L^{2}\left(R^{n}\right) \rightarrow L^{2}\left(R^{n}\right)$ are continuous and we have for $u \in \mathscr{\varphi}$

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\left\|P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) u\right\|_{L^{2}} \leqq\left. C \exp \left(\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, M+2 n_{0}}\right) h^{m}\left|p_{h}\right|\right|_{M+2 n_{0}}\|u\|_{L^{2}}  \tag{3.35}\\
\left\|Q_{h}\left(\phi_{n}^{*}\right) u\right\|_{L^{2}} \leqq\left. C \exp \left(\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, M+2 n_{0}}\right) h^{m}\left|q_{h}\right|\right|_{M+2 n_{0}}\|u\|_{L^{2}},
\end{array}\right.
$$

where $M=2\left(\left[\frac{n}{2}\right]+\left[\frac{5 n}{4}\right]+2\right)$.
Proof. Since $\left\|P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) u\right\|_{L^{2}}^{2} \leqq\left\|P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)^{*} P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) u\right\|_{L^{2}}\|u\|_{L^{2}}$ and $\left\|Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) u\right\|_{L^{2}}^{2} \leqq$ $\left\|Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)^{*} Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) u\right\|_{L^{2}}\|u\|_{L^{2}}$ for $u \in \mathscr{Y}$, noting the remark of Proposition 3.2 we get (3.35) from Theorem 1.12 and Theorem 3.5.
Q.E.D.

Theorem 3.7. Let $P_{h}=p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$ and $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=q_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right) \in$ $\boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m \prime}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$ for $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, 0 ; h)$. Then, we have the following:
i) Setting

$$
\begin{align*}
& s_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)  \tag{3.36}\\
= & p_{h}\left(x, \xi+\tilde{\nabla}_{x} J_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime}\right)\right) q_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right) \quad\left(\in B_{\rho, 8}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)\right),
\end{align*}
$$

we define $r_{h}(x, \xi)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
r_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot n} s_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\eta, x+y, \xi^{\prime}\right) d \eta d y \tag{3.37}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then $r_{h}(x, \xi) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)$ and $R_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) \equiv r_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right)=P_{h} Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$. Moreover, we have (3.38) $\quad\left|r_{h}\right|_{l}^{\left(m+m^{\prime}\right)} \leqq C_{l} \exp \left(\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, l+2 n_{0}-1}\right)\left|p_{h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{(m)}\left|q_{h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{\left(m^{\prime}\right)}\left(n_{0}>n\right.$, even $)$.

In the case: $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$ we have the asymptotic expansion formula

$$
\begin{align*}
& r_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right) \\
\sim & \sum_{a} \frac{1}{\alpha!} D_{x^{\prime}}^{\alpha}\left\{p_{h}^{(\alpha)}\left(x, \tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime}\right)\right) q_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)\right\}_{\mid x^{\prime}=x} \tag{3.39}
\end{align*}
$$

ii) Setting

$$
\begin{align*}
& s_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right) \\
= & q_{h}(x, \xi) p_{h}\left(x^{\prime}+\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} J_{h}\left(\xi, x, \xi^{\prime}\right), \xi^{\prime}\right) \quad\left(\in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)\right), \tag{3.40}
\end{align*}
$$

we define $r_{h}(x, \xi)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
r_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} s_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\eta, x+y, \xi^{\prime}\right) d \eta d y \tag{3.41}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we have $r_{h}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m+n^{\prime}}(h), R_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) \equiv r_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right)=Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) P_{h}$, and the estimate of the form (3.38).

In the case: $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$ we have the expansion formula

$$
\begin{align*}
& r_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right) \\
\sim & \sum_{\alpha} \frac{1}{\alpha!} \partial_{\xi}^{\alpha}\left\{q_{h}(x, \xi) p_{h(u)}\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}\left(\xi, x, \xi^{\prime}\right), \xi^{\prime}\right)\right\}_{\mid \xi=\xi^{\prime}} \tag{3.42}
\end{align*}
$$

Remark. For $P_{h}=p_{h}\left(D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$ and $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)=q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*} ; D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m \prime}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)$, consider $\left(P_{h} Q_{h}\left(\phi_{n}^{*}\right)\right)^{*}$ and $\left(Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) P_{h}\right)^{*}$. Then, from Theorem 3.7 we have a
similar theorem for $P_{h} Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)$ and $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) P_{h}$.
Proof. i) We have formally for $u \in \mathscr{\varphi}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& P_{h} Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) u(x) \\
= & \int e^{i \phi_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)}\left\{\iint e^{i \psi} p_{h}(x, \xi) q_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right) d \xi d x^{\prime}\right\} \hat{u}\left(\xi^{\prime}\right) d \xi^{\prime}
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Psi & =\phi_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)-\phi_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)+\left(x-x^{\prime}\right) \cdot \xi \\
& =-\left(x^{\prime}-x\right) \cdot\left(\xi-\xi^{\prime}-\tilde{\nabla}_{x} J\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime}\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then, by the change of variable $\tilde{\xi}=\xi-\tilde{\nabla}_{x} J\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime}\right)$, we see that for
we have $R_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=P_{h} Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$. Again by the change of variable: $x^{\prime}-x=y$, $\tilde{\xi}-\xi^{\prime}=\eta$ we get (3.37).

Now set

$$
\tilde{s}_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)=s_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi, h^{\delta} x^{\prime}, h^{-\rho} \xi^{\prime}\right) .
$$

Then using (3.16) we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \tilde{s}_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right) \\
= & p_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho}\left(\xi+\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \widetilde{J}_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime}\right)\right)\right) q_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x^{\prime}, h^{-\rho} \xi\right)  \tag{3.43}\\
& \in B_{0,0}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h) .
\end{align*}
$$

So we see that $s_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)$. Since $r_{h}(x, \xi)=s_{h, L}(x, \xi)$ in Theorem 1.4, we see that $r_{h}(x, \xi) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m+m^{\prime}}(h)$ and satisfies (3.38).

In the case $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$, again by Theorem 1.4,

$$
\begin{aligned}
r_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right) & \sim \sum_{\alpha} \frac{1}{\alpha!} s_{k(0, \alpha)}^{(\alpha, 0)}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x, \xi^{\prime}\right) \\
& \sim \sum_{\alpha} \frac{1}{\alpha!} D_{x^{\prime}}^{\alpha}\left\{p_{h}^{(\alpha)}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\tilde{\nabla}_{x} J_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right) q_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)\right\}_{\mid x^{\prime}=x}
\end{aligned}
$$

Then noting $\xi^{\prime}+\tilde{\nabla}_{x} J_{k}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime}\right)=\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{k}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime}\right)$, we get (3.39). Similarly we can prove ii).
Q.E.D.

Theorem 3.8. Let $\tilde{l}=5 n_{0}$ with an even $n_{0}>n$ and take a small $0<\tilde{\tau}<1$. Then, for any $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}(\tilde{\tau}, \tilde{l} ; h)$ we can find $q_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right)$ and $r_{h}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)$ such that for $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)=q_{k}\left(\phi_{h}^{*} ; D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right)$ and $R_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=r_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right)$ we have

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\text { i) } & I\left(\phi_{h}\right) Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)=Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) I\left(\phi_{k}\right)=I,  \tag{3.44}\\
\text { il) } & I\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) R_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=R_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) I\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)=I,
\end{align*}\right.
$$

where $I\left(\phi_{h}\right)$ and $I\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)$ denote the Fourier, and conjugate Fourier, integral operators with symbols 1 , respectively. Moreover we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|q_{h}\right|_{l}^{(0)},\left|r_{h}\right|_{l}^{(0)} \leqq C_{l} \exp \left(2\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, l+7 n_{0}}\right) . \tag{3.45}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. By Theorem 3.5 if we set

$$
\begin{aligned}
& s_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right) \\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta}\left|\frac{D\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}^{-1}\right)}{D(\xi)}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\eta, x+y\right)\right| d \eta d y
\end{aligned}
$$

then we have

$$
I\left(\phi_{h}\right) I\left(\phi_{n}^{*}\right)=s_{h}\left(X, D_{x}\right) .
$$

Define $s_{0, h}(x, \xi) b y$

$$
\begin{align*}
& s_{0, h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)=s_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)-1 \\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathbf{s}}-\iiint^{-i y \cdot \eta}\left\{\left|\frac{D\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}^{-1}\right)}{D(\xi)}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\eta, x+y\right)\right|-1\right\} d \eta d y . \tag{3.46}
\end{align*}
$$

Then we have for $S_{0, h}=s_{0, h}\left(X, D_{x}\right)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
I\left(\phi_{h}\right) I\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)=I+S_{0, h} \tag{3.47}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{0, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=\left|\frac{D\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}^{-1}\right)}{D(\xi)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right|-1 \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h), \tag{3.48}
\end{equation*}
$$

by Theorem 1.4 we have for a constant $C_{l}>0$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|s_{0, h}\right|_{l}^{(0)} \leqq C_{l}\left|t_{0, h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{(0)} \quad\left(\left(n_{0}>n, \text { even }\right) .\right. \tag{3.49}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, by Theorem 1.9, if $C_{3 n_{0}}\left|t_{0, h}\right|_{5 n_{0}}^{(0)} \leqq c_{0}$ for a constant $c_{0}$ of Theorem 1.9, the inverse $\left(I+S_{0, h}\right)^{-1}$ exists in $\boldsymbol{B}_{\mathrm{p}, \delta}^{0}(h)$. Then, setting

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{h}\left(\phi_{n}^{*}\right)=I\left(\phi_{n}^{*}\right)\left(I+S_{0, h}\right)^{-1}, \tag{3.50}
\end{equation*}
$$

we get the required equality (i) of (3.44).
Since

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma\left(\left(I+S_{0, h}\right)^{-1}\right)=1+\sum_{\nu=1}^{\infty}(-1)^{\nu} \sigma\left(S_{0, h}^{\nu}\right), \tag{3.51}
\end{equation*}
$$

by Theorem 1.8 we have, using the constant $C_{0}$ of Theorem 1.8

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left|\sigma\left(S_{0, h}^{\nu+1}\right)\right|_{l}^{(0)} \\
\leqq & C_{0}^{\nu+1} \sum_{l_{1}+\cdots+l_{v+1} \leq l} \prod_{j=1}^{\nu+1}\left|s_{0, h}\right|{ }_{3 n_{0}+l_{j}}^{(0)} . \tag{3.52}
\end{align*}
$$

Hence, we have for a constant $M_{l}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\sigma\left(S_{0, h}^{\nu+1}\right)\right|_{l}^{(0)} \leqq M_{l} C_{0}^{\nu+1}\left(\left|s_{0, h}\right|_{3 n_{0}+l}^{(0)}\right)^{\nu+1} \tag{3.53}
\end{equation*}
$$

when $\nu+1 \leqq l$, and

$$
\begin{align*}
&\left|\sigma\left(S_{0, h}^{\nu+1}\right)\right|_{l}^{(0)} \leqq M_{l} \nu^{l} C_{0}^{\nu+1}\left(\left|s_{0, h}\right|_{3 n_{0}}^{(0)}\right)^{\nu+1-l}  \tag{3.54}\\
& \times\left(\left|s_{0, h}\right|_{3 n_{0}+l}^{(0)}\right)^{l}
\end{align*}
$$

when $\nu+1>l$. From (3.11) and (3.48) we see that for a constant $M_{l}^{\prime}>0$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|t_{0, h}\right|_{l}^{(0)} \leqq M_{l}^{\prime}\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, l}\left(1+\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, l}\right)^{l n} . \tag{3.55}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, by (3.49) we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|s_{0, h}\right|_{3 n_{0}}^{(0)} \leqq C_{3 n_{0}} M_{5 n_{0}}^{\prime}\left|J_{h}\right|_{2,5 n_{0}} 2^{5 n_{0} \cdot n} \tag{3.56}
\end{equation*}
$$

if $\left|J_{h}\right|_{2,5 n_{0}} \leqq 1$. Hence, if we set $\tilde{l}=5 n_{0}$ and choose $0<\tilde{\tau}<1$ such that

$$
C_{0} C_{3 n_{0}} M_{5 n_{0}}^{\prime} \widetilde{\widetilde{\tau}} 2^{5 n_{0} \cdot n} \leqq 1 / 2,
$$

then from (3.49), (3.51)-(3.56) we see that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\sigma\left(\left(I+S_{0, h}\right)^{-1}\right)\right|_{l}^{(0)} \leqq \tilde{M}_{l} \exp \left(\left|J_{h}\right|_{2, l+5 n_{0}}\right) . \tag{3.57}
\end{equation*}
$$

Finally, applying Theorem 3.7 to (3.50), we get (3.45) for $q_{h}$, and similary get (3.45) for $r_{h}$.
Q.E.D.

## 4. Multi-products of Fourier integral operators

The following theorem is the basic one for the calculus of Fourier integral operators.

Theorem 4.1. Let $\phi_{j, h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}\left(\tau_{j}, 0 ; h\right), j=1,2$, with $\tau_{1}+\tau_{2} \leqq 1 / 4$, and define $q_{h}(x, \xi) b y$

$$
\begin{equation*}
q_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)=\mathrm{Os}-\iint e^{i \psi_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)} d \xi d x^{\prime} \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{align*}
& \psi_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right) \\
= & \phi_{1, h}(x, \xi)-x^{\prime} \cdot \xi+\phi_{2, h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)-\left(\phi_{1, k} \# \phi_{2, h}\right)\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right) . \tag{4.2}
\end{align*}
$$

Then, $q_{h}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)$, and for $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{1, h} \# \phi_{2, h}\right)=q_{h}\left(\phi_{1, h} \# \phi_{2, h} ; X, D_{x}\right)$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
I\left(\phi_{1, h}\right) I\left(\phi_{2, h}\right)=Q_{h}\left(\phi_{1, h} \# \phi_{2, h}\right) . \tag{4.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, there exist constants $C_{l}>0$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|q_{k}\right|_{l}^{(0)} \leqq C_{l} \exp \left(\sum_{j=1}^{2}\left|J_{j, k}\right|_{2,2 l+2 n+1}\right) \tag{4.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\left|q_{h}-1\right|\right\}^{(0)} \leqq C_{l}\left(\sum_{j=1}^{2}\left|J_{j, k}\right|_{2,2 l+2 n+2}\right) \exp \left(\sum_{j=1}^{2}\left|J_{j, h}\right|_{2,2 l+2 n+2}\right) \tag{4.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. I) Set $\Phi_{h}(x, \xi)=\left(\phi_{1, h} \# \phi_{2, h}\right)(x, \xi)$. Since we can write formally for $u \in \mathscr{\varphi}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& I\left(\phi_{1, h}\right) I\left(\phi_{2 h}\right) u(x) \\
= & \int e^{i \Phi_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)}\left\{\iint e^{i \psi_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)} d \xi d x^{\prime}\right\} \hat{u}\left(\xi^{\prime}\right) d \xi^{\prime},
\end{aligned}
$$

we get (4.3) by limit process if we show $q_{k}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)$. So, setting

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{q}_{h}(x, \xi)=q_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right), \tag{4.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

we shall show that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{q}_{h}(x, \xi) \in B_{0,0}^{0}(h) . \tag{4.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

This will be done through several steps.
Noting (2.39) of Theorem 2.8, set

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{\phi}_{j, h}(v, \xi)=h^{\rho-\delta} \phi_{j, h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right), \quad j=1,2,  \tag{4.7}\\
\tilde{\Phi}_{h}(x, \xi)=h^{\rho-\delta} \Phi_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right), \\
\tilde{\psi}_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)=h^{\rho-\delta} \psi_{h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi, h^{\delta} x^{\prime}, h^{-\rho} \xi^{\prime}\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

Then, from the definition of $\tilde{\phi}_{j, k}$, Theorem 2.8 and Theorem 2.9, we have

$$
\begin{cases}\text { i) } & \tilde{\phi}_{j, h}(x, \xi) \in P_{0,0}\left(\tau_{j}, 0 ; h\right), \quad j=1,2  \tag{4.8}\\ \text { ii) } & \tilde{\Phi}_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{0,0}\left(c_{0} \tau, 0 ; h\right) \\ & \text { with some } c_{0} \geqq 1 \text { and } \bar{\tau}=\tau_{1}+\tau_{2}\end{cases}
$$

We also have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \widetilde{q}_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right) \\
= & h^{-2 n \sigma} \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{i h^{-2 \sigma} \tilde{\Psi}_{h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)} d \xi d x^{\prime}, \tag{4.9}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\sigma=(\rho-\delta) / 2$.
II) Let $\left\{\tilde{X}_{h}, \tilde{E}_{k}\right\}(x, \xi)$ be the solution of

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{X}_{h}=\nabla_{\xi} \tilde{\phi}_{1, h}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{h}\right), \tilde{\Xi}_{h}=\nabla_{x} \tilde{\phi}_{2, h}\left(\tilde{X}_{h}, \xi\right) \tag{4.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{\phi}_{h}(x, \xi)=\tilde{\phi}_{1, h}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{h}\right)-\tilde{X}_{h} \cdot \tilde{\Xi}_{h}+\tilde{\phi}_{2, h}\left(\tilde{X}_{h}, \xi\right) \tag{4.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for $|\alpha+\beta| \geqq 1$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \sigma_{x}^{\beta}\left(\tilde{X}_{h}-x, \tilde{\Xi}_{h}-\xi\right)\right| \leqq C_{a, \beta}\left(\left|J_{1}\right|_{2,|\alpha+\beta|-1}+\left|J_{2}\right|_{2,|\alpha+\beta|-1}\right)^{|\alpha+\beta|} \tag{4.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is proved by induction by using (4.10).
Now we make a change of variables: $x^{\prime}=\tilde{X}_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)+y, \xi=\tilde{\Xi}_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)+\eta$. Then, setting

$$
\begin{gather*}
\widetilde{\Phi}_{h}(y, \eta ; x, \xi)=\tilde{\phi}_{1, h}\left(x, \tilde{E}_{h}(x, \xi)+\eta\right)-\left(\tilde{X}_{h}(x, \xi)+y\right) \cdot\left(\tilde{\Xi}_{h}(x, \xi)+\eta\right) \\
+\tilde{\phi}_{2, h}\left(\tilde{X}_{k}(x, \xi)+y, \xi\right)-\widetilde{\Phi}_{h}(x, \xi), \tag{4.1}
\end{gather*}
$$

we can write

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{q}_{h}(x, \xi)=h^{-2 \sigma_{n}} \mathrm{O}_{\mathbf{s}}-\iint e^{i h^{-2}-\tilde{\Phi}_{h}\left(y, \eta ; x^{\prime}, \xi\right)} d \eta d y . \tag{4.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

From (4.13) we have

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\nabla_{y} \widetilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h}=-\left(\tilde{\Xi}_{h}+\eta\right)+\nabla_{x} \tilde{\mathscr{P}}_{2, h}\left(\tilde{X}_{h}+y, \xi\right),  \tag{4.15}\\
\nabla_{\eta} \tilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h}=-\left(\widetilde{X}_{h}+y\right)+\nabla_{\xi} \tilde{\Phi}_{, h}\left(x, \tilde{\Xi}_{h}+\eta\right) .
\end{array}\right.
$$

Hence, using (4.10) we have
where

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \tilde{J}_{2, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=\int_{0}^{1} \nabla_{x} \tilde{J}_{2, k}\left(x+\theta\left(x^{\prime}-x\right), \xi\right) d \theta,  \tag{4.1}\\
\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \tilde{J}_{1, k}\left(\xi, x, \xi^{\prime}\right)=\int_{0}^{1} \nabla_{\xi} \tilde{J}_{1, h}\left(x, \xi+\theta\left(\xi^{\prime}-\xi\right)\right) d \theta .
\end{array}\right.
$$

So from (4.16) and (4.12) we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
(1-\bar{\tau})(|y|+|\eta|) \leqq\left|\nabla_{,} \widetilde{q}_{h}\right|+\left|\nabla_{\eta} \widetilde{q}_{h}\right| \leqq(1+\bar{\tau})(|y|+|\eta|), \tag{4.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

On the other hand, using (4.10), (4.11) and (4.13) we can write

$$
\begin{align*}
\tilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h}= & -y \cdot \eta+\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \tilde{J}_{2, h}\left(\tilde{X}_{h}, \xi, \tilde{X}_{k}+y\right)-\nabla_{x} \tilde{J}_{2, h}\left(\tilde{X}_{h}, \xi\right)\right) y \\
& +\left(\tilde{( }_{\xi} \tilde{J}_{1, h}\left(\tilde{E}_{h}, x, \tilde{E}_{h}+\eta\right)-\nabla_{\xi} \tilde{I}_{1, h}\left(x, \tilde{E}_{h}\right)\right) \eta, \tag{4.20}
\end{align*}
$$

and from this we can write
(4.21) $\quad \widetilde{\boldsymbol{\rho}}_{h}=-y \cdot \eta+\tilde{\nabla}_{x}^{2} \tilde{J}_{2, h}\left(\tilde{X}_{h}, \xi, \tilde{X}_{h}+y\right) y \cdot y+\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi}^{2} \tilde{J}_{1, h}\left(\tilde{\Xi}_{h}, x, \tilde{\Xi}_{h}+\eta\right) \eta \cdot \eta$, where

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{\nabla}_{x}^{2} \tilde{J}_{2, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=\int_{0}^{1}(1-\theta) \vec{\nabla}_{x} \nabla_{x} J_{2, h}\left(x+\theta\left(x^{\prime}-x\right), \xi\right) d \theta,  \tag{4.22}\\
\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi}^{2} \tilde{J}_{1, h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)=\int_{0}^{1}(1-\theta) \vec{\nabla}_{\xi} \nabla_{\xi} J_{1, h}\left(x, \xi+\theta\left(\xi^{\prime}-\xi\right)\right) d \theta .
\end{array}\right.
$$

Then, from (4.20), (4.12) we have

From (4.21), (4.12) we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { i) } \begin{array}{r}
\left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta} \widetilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h}\right| \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta}\left(1+\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2}{ }_{|\omega+\beta|}\right)^{|\alpha+\beta|+1}(|y|+|\eta|)^{2} \\
(|\alpha+\beta| \geqq 1),
\end{array} \\
& \text { ii) } \quad\left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta}\left(\nabla_{y} \widetilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h}, \nabla_{\eta} \widetilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h}\right)\right| \tag{4.24}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{array}{r}
\leqq C_{\alpha, \beta, \alpha^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime}}\left(1+\left.\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2,\left|\alpha+\beta+\alpha^{\prime}+\beta^{\prime}\right|}\right|^{\mid \alpha^{\alpha+\beta \mid+1}\langle y ; \eta\rangle^{2}}\right. \\
\left(|\alpha+\beta| \geqq 1,\left|\alpha^{\prime}+\beta^{\prime}\right| \geqq 2\right) .
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

III) Let $\chi_{0}(y, \eta)$ be a $C_{0}^{\infty}$-function in $R^{2 n}$ such that

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
0 \leqq \chi_{0}(y, \eta) \leqq 1 \text { on } R^{2 n}  \tag{4.25}\\
\chi_{0}(y, \eta)=1(|y|+|\eta| \leqq 1 / 2),=0(|y|+|\eta| \geqq 1)
\end{array}\right.
$$

Set

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{q}_{0, h}(x, \xi)=h^{-2 n \sigma} \iint e^{i h^{-2} \sigma_{\varphi}} \chi_{0} d \eta d y \tag{4.26}
\end{equation*}
$$

and, letting $\chi_{\infty}(y, \eta)=1-\chi_{0}(y, \eta)$, set

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{q}_{\infty, h}(x, \xi)=h^{-2 n \sigma} \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{i h^{-2 \sigma} \tilde{\varphi}_{h}} \chi_{\infty} d \eta d y . \tag{4.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now, setting

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\text { i) } & \Gamma=1+h^{-2 \sigma}\left(\left|\nabla_{y} \widetilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h}\right|^{2}+\left|\nabla_{\eta} \widetilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h}\right|^{2}\right),  \tag{4.28}\\
\text { ii) } & L_{h}=\Gamma^{-1}\left\{1-i\left(\nabla_{y} \widetilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h} \cdot \nabla_{y}+\nabla_{\eta} \widetilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h} \cdot \nabla_{\eta}\right)\right\},
\end{align*}\right.
$$

we write for $l \geqq 2 n+1$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{q}_{0, h}(x, \xi)=h^{-2 n \sigma} \iint e^{i h^{-2 \sigma} \tilde{\varphi}_{h}\left({ }^{t} L_{h}\right)^{l} \chi_{0} d \eta d y . . . ~ . ~} \tag{4.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, if we use (4.16), (4.18) and (4.19), by induction we see that $\left({ }^{t} L_{h}\right)^{l} \chi_{0}$ has the form

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left({ }^{t} L_{h}\right)^{l} \chi_{0} \\
= & \frac{1}{\Gamma^{l}} \sum_{\substack{|\mu| / 2 \leq j \leq l \\
|v| \leq l}} a_{j, \mu, \nu, h} \frac{\left(h^{-\sigma}(y, \eta)\right)^{\mu}}{\Gamma^{j}} \partial_{(y, \eta)}^{\nu} \chi_{0}, \tag{4.30}
\end{align*}
$$

where $a_{i, \mu, \nu, h}$ are functions of $(y, \eta ; x, \xi)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta} a_{j, \mu, \nu, h}\right| \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta}\left(1+\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2, l+|\alpha+\beta|}\right)^{(|\alpha+\beta|+1) l} \tag{4.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here we used the fact that $|y|+|\eta| \leqq 1$ on supp $X_{0}$.
From (4.30) and (4.24)-ii) we see that we can write

$$
\begin{align*}
& \partial_{\xi \xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta}\left({ }^{t} L_{h}\right)^{l} \chi_{0} \\
= & \frac{1}{\Gamma^{l}}{ }_{|\mu| / 2 \leq j \leq l+|\alpha+\beta|} \sum_{j \mid, \mu, \nu, h}^{\alpha, j} \frac{\left(h^{-\sigma}(y, \eta)\right)^{\mu}}{\Gamma^{j}} \partial_{(y, \eta)}^{v} \chi_{0}, \tag{4.32}
\end{align*}
$$

where $a_{j ; \mu, v, h}^{\alpha, \beta}$ are functions of $(y, \eta ; x, \xi)$ satisfying the estimates of the form (4.31).

Then, for any $\alpha, \beta$ if we set $l=|\alpha+\beta|+2 n+1$, we have from (4.18), (4.24)-i), (4.29) and (4.32) that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta} \widetilde{q}_{0, h}(x, \xi)\right| \\
& \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta} h^{-2 n \sigma} \iint \frac{d \eta d y}{\left\{1+h^{-2 \sigma}(|y|+|\eta|)^{2}\right\}^{l-|\alpha+\beta|}} \\
& \quad \times\left(1+\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2, l+|\omega+\beta|}\right)^{(l+|\omega+\beta|)(|\alpha+\beta|+1)} \\
& \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta}^{\prime}\left(1+\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2,2|\omega+\beta|+2 n+1))^{(2|\alpha+\beta|+2 n+1)(|\alpha+\beta|+1)}} .\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\left|\widetilde{q}_{0, h}\right|\right\rangle^{(0)} \leqq C_{l}\left(1+\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2,2 l+2 n+1}\right)^{(2 l+2 n+1)(l+1)} \tag{4.33}
\end{equation*}
$$

IV) For $\widetilde{q}_{\infty, h}(x, \xi)$, setting

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\text { i) } & \Gamma_{1}=\left|\nabla_{y} \widetilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h}\right|^{2}+\left|\nabla_{\eta} \widetilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h}\right|^{2},  \tag{4.34}\\
\text { ii) } & L_{1, h}=-i h^{2 \sigma} \Gamma_{1}^{-1}\left(\nabla_{y} \widetilde{\mathscr{q}}_{h} \cdot \nabla_{y}+\nabla_{\eta} \widetilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h} \cdot \nabla_{\eta}\right),
\end{align*}\right.
$$

we write with $l \geqq 2 n+1$

$$
\begin{align*}
& \tilde{q}_{\infty}(x, \xi) \\
= & h^{-2 n \sigma} \iint e^{i h^{-2 \sigma} \tilde{\varphi}_{h}\left({ }^{t} L_{1, h}\right)^{l} \chi_{\infty} d \eta d y .} \tag{4.35}
\end{align*}
$$

Then, by induction we see that $\left({ }^{t} L_{1, h}\right)^{\prime} \chi_{\infty}$ has the form

$$
=\frac{\left.{ }^{t} L_{1, h}\right)^{l} \chi_{\infty}}{h^{2 \sigma l}} \Gamma_{1}^{2 l} \sum_{1| | \leq 3 \leq} a_{\mu, \nu, h}(y, \eta)^{\mu} \partial_{(y, \eta)}^{v} \chi_{\infty},
$$

where $a_{\mu, \nu, h}$ are functions such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta} a_{\mu, \nu, k}\right| \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta}\left(1+\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2, l+|\omega+\beta|}\right)^{l(|\omega+\beta|+1)} . \tag{4.37}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, for any $\alpha, \beta$ if we set $l=|\alpha+\beta|+2 n+1$, we have from (4.18), (4.19) and (4.35) that

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta} \tilde{q}_{\infty, h}(x, \xi)\right| \\
& \leqq C_{\infty, \beta}\left(1+\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2,2|\omega+\beta|+2 n+1}\right)^{(|\omega+\beta|+2 n+1)(|\omega+\beta|+1)} \\
& \times h^{2 \sigma(l-|\alpha+\beta|-n)} \iint_{|\eta|+|\eta| \geq 1 / 2} \frac{d \eta d y}{(|y|+|\eta|)^{l-|\omega+\beta|}}  \tag{4.38}\\
& \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta}^{\prime}\left(1+\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2,2|\alpha+\beta|+2 n+1}\right)^{(|\alpha+\beta|+2 n+1)(|\alpha+\beta|+1)} \text {. }
\end{align*}
$$

Hence we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\tilde{q}_{\infty, h}\right| l_{l}^{(0)} \leqq C_{l}^{\prime}\left(1+\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, k}\right|_{2,2 l+2 n+1}\right)^{(l+1)(l+2 n+1)} . \tag{4.39}
\end{equation*}
$$

From (4.33) and (4.39) we get (4.4).
V) In order to get (4.4)' we write

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{\varphi}_{h}=-y \cdot \eta+\tilde{\gamma}_{h}(y, \eta ; x, \xi) . \tag{4.40}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we can write

$$
\begin{align*}
& e^{i h^{-2} \sigma_{\tilde{\varphi}_{h}}-e^{-i h^{-2} \sigma_{y} \cdot \eta}} \\
&= i e^{-i h^{-2} \sigma_{y} \cdot \eta} h^{-2 \sigma} \tilde{\gamma}_{h}  \tag{4.41}\\
& \int_{0}^{1} e^{i \theta h^{-2 \sigma} \tilde{\eta}_{h}} d \theta .
\end{align*}
$$

Hence, noting

$$
h^{-2 n \sigma} \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i h^{-2} \sigma_{y} \cdot \eta} d \eta d y=1
$$

and setting

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{\boldsymbol{q}}_{\theta, k}=-y \cdot \eta+\theta \tilde{\gamma}_{h},  \tag{4.42}\\
\tilde{q}_{\theta, h}=i h^{-2 n \sigma} \mathrm{O}_{\mathbf{s}}-\iint e^{i h^{-2 \sigma} \tilde{\varphi}_{\theta, h}\left(h^{-2 \sigma} \tilde{\gamma}_{h}\right) d \eta d y,}
\end{array}\right.
$$

we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{\boldsymbol{q}}_{h}(x, \xi)-1=\int_{0}^{1} \tilde{q}_{\theta, h}(x, \xi) d \theta . \tag{4.43}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $\tilde{\gamma}_{h}$ we have by (4.21), (4.12) the estimates

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\text { i) } \quad & \left|\partial_{\xi \xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta} \tilde{\gamma}_{h}\right| \leqq C_{a, \beta}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2,|\alpha+\beta|}\right) \\
& \times\left(1+\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2,|\alpha+\beta|}\right)^{|\alpha+\beta|}(|y|+|\eta|)^{2}, \\
\text { ii) } \quad & \left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta}\left(\nabla_{y} \tilde{\gamma}_{h}, \nabla_{\eta} \tilde{\gamma}_{h}\right)\right| \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2,1+|\alpha+\beta|}\right)  \tag{4.44}\\
& \times\left(1+\left.\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2,1+|\alpha+\beta|}\right|^{|\alpha+\beta|}(|y|+|\eta|)\langle y ; \eta\rangle,\right. \\
& \text { iii) } \quad\left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta} \partial_{\eta}^{\alpha_{\eta}^{\prime}} \partial_{y}^{\beta} \tilde{\gamma}_{h}\right| \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta, \alpha^{\prime}, \beta^{\prime}}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2,\left|\alpha+\beta+\alpha^{\prime}+\beta^{\prime}\right|}\right) \\
& \times\left(1+\sum_{k=1}^{2}\left|J_{k, h}\right|_{2,\left|\alpha+\beta+\alpha^{\prime}+\beta^{\prime}\right|}\right)^{|\alpha+\beta|}\langle y ; \eta\rangle^{2} \quad\left(\left|\alpha^{\prime}+\beta^{\prime}\right| \geqq 2\right) .
\end{align*}\right.
$$

Then, replacing $\widetilde{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}_{h}$ of (4.23) by $\tilde{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}_{\theta, h}$ we get (4.4)' in a way similar to the proof for $\widetilde{\mathscr{P}}_{h}$ in II)-IV).
Q.E.D.

The following theorem gives a representation formula for the multi-product of Fourier integral operators.

Theorem 4.2. Let $\phi_{j, h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}\left(\tau_{j}, \tilde{l} ; h\right), j=1,2, \cdots$, and let $\bar{\tau}_{\infty} \leqq \tilde{\tau}$ with $\tilde{l}$ and $\tilde{\tau}$ of Theorem 3.8. Define $\Phi_{j, h}$ and $\Phi_{\nu, j, h}$ by

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
& \text { i) } \quad \Phi_{j, h}=\Phi_{1, h} \# \cdots \# \Phi_{j, h}(j=1, \cdots, \nu+1),  \tag{4.45}\\
& \Phi_{0, h}=x \cdot \xi, \\
& \text { ii) } \quad \Phi_{\nu, j, h}=\phi_{j, h} \# \cdots \# \phi_{\nu+1, h} \quad(j=1, \cdots, \nu+1), \\
& \Phi_{\nu, \nu+2, h}=x \cdot \xi,
\end{align*}\right.
$$

for $\nu \geqq 1$. Let $r_{j, h}(x, \xi), r_{\nu, j, k}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)$ be the symbols (found in Theorem 3.8) for $\Phi_{j, h}, \Phi_{\nu, j, h}$, respectively, such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
R_{j, h}\left(\Phi_{j, h}^{*}\right) I\left(\Phi_{j, h}\right)=I\left(\Phi_{\nu, j, h}\right) R_{\nu, j, h}\left(\Phi_{\nu, j, h}^{*}\right)=I . \tag{4.46}
\end{equation*}
$$

Set for $p_{j, h}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m j}(h)(j=1, \cdots, \nu+1)$

$$
\begin{cases}\text { i) } & Q_{j, h}=I\left(\Phi_{j-1, h}\right) P_{j, h}\left(\phi_{j, h}\right) R_{j, h}\left(\Phi_{j, h}^{*}\right)\left(\in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m j}(h)\right),  \tag{4.47}\\ \text { ii) } & Q_{\nu, j, h}=R_{\nu, j, h}\left(\Phi_{\nu, j, h}^{*}\right) P_{j, h}\left(\phi_{j, h}\right) I\left(\Phi_{\nu, j+1, h}\right)\left(\in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m j}(h)\right) .\end{cases}
$$

Then, we have the representation formula

$$
\begin{align*}
& P_{1, h}\left(\phi_{1, h}\right) \cdots P_{\nu+1, h}\left(\phi_{\nu+1, h}\right) \\
= & Q_{1, h} \cdots Q_{\nu+1, h} I\left(\Phi_{\nu+1, h}\right)  \tag{4.48}\\
= & I\left(\Phi_{v+1, h}\right) Q_{\nu, 1, h} \cdots Q_{\nu, v+1, h} .
\end{align*}
$$

Moreover, for the symbols

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
q_{j, h}(x, \xi)=\sigma\left(Q_{j, h}\right)(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m j}(h),  \tag{4.49}\\
q_{\nu, j, h}(x, \xi)=\sigma\left(Q_{\nu, j, h}\right)(x, \xi) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m j}(h),
\end{array}\right.
$$

we have the estimates

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\text { i) } & \left|q_{j, n}\right| l^{\left(m_{j}\right)} \leqq C_{l} \exp \left(c_{l}\left(1+\sum_{s=1}^{j}\left|J_{s, h}\right|_{2, k}\right)^{k+2}\right)\left|p_{j, n}\right|_{l+6 n_{0}}^{\left(m_{j}\right)},  \tag{4.50}\\
\text { ii) } & \left.\left|q_{v, j, h}\right|\right|_{l} ^{\left(m_{j}\right)} \leqq\left. C_{l} \exp \left(c_{l}\left(1+\sum_{s=j}\left|J_{s, h}\right|_{2, k}\right)^{k+2}\right)\left|p_{j, h}\right|\right|_{l+6 n_{0}} ^{\left(m_{j}\right)},
\end{align*}\right.
$$

where $n_{0}>n$ is even; $k=2 l+15 n_{0}+1$; and $C_{l}, c_{l}$ are positive constants.
Proof. We give the proof only for $Q_{j, k}$. Then, the proof for $Q_{\nu, j, h}$ is done in the similar way. The formula (4.48) is clear.

We write

$$
Q_{j, h}=\left(I\left(\Phi_{j-1, h}\right) P_{j, h}\left(\phi_{j, h}\right)\right) R_{j, h}\left(\phi_{j, h}^{*}\right) .
$$

Then, by Theorem 4.1 and Theorem 3.5 we see that $Q_{j, h} \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m i}(h)$.
By Theorem 3.8 there exist symbols $t_{j, h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right) \in B_{\rho, 8}^{0}(h)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
I=I\left(\phi_{j, k}\right) T_{j, h}\left(\phi_{j, k}^{*}\right) \tag{4.51}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\left|t_{j, h}\right|\right|_{l} ^{(0)} \leqq C_{l} \exp \left(2\left|J_{j, h}\right|_{2, l+7 n_{0}}\right) \tag{4.52}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then we can write

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{j, h}=\left(I\left(\Phi_{j-1, h}\right) I\left(\phi_{j, h}\right)\right)\left(T_{j, h}\left(\phi_{j, h}^{*}\right) P_{j, h}\left(\phi_{j, h}\right)\right) R_{j, h}\left(\Phi_{j, h}^{*}\right) . \tag{4.53}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Theorem 3.5 -ii) there exist symbols $s_{j, h}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta, \delta}^{m_{j}}(h)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
T_{j, k}\left(\phi_{h, j}^{*}\right) P_{j, k}\left(\phi_{j, k}\right)=S_{j, k} \tag{4.54}
\end{equation*}
$$

and by (4.52)

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left|s_{j, k}\right|_{l}^{\left(m_{j}\right)} \leqq C_{l} \exp \left(\left|J_{j, n}\right|_{2, l+2 n_{0}}\right)\left|t_{j, h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{(0)}\left|p_{j, h}\right|_{l+}^{\left(m_{j}\right)}{ }_{j n_{0}}  \tag{4.55}\\
& \quad \leqq C_{l} \exp \left(3\left|J_{j, h}\right|_{2, l+9 n_{0}}\right)\left|p_{j, k}\right| \begin{array}{l}
\left(m_{j} j_{2 n_{0}}\right.
\end{array}
\end{align*}
$$

Hence we can write

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{j, h}=I\left(\Phi_{j-1, h}\right) I\left(\phi_{j, h}\right) S_{j, h} R_{j, h}\left(\Phi_{j, h}^{*}\right) \tag{4.56}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Theorem 4.1 there exist symbols $u_{j, h}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
I\left(\Phi_{j-1, h} I\left(\phi_{j, h}\right)=U_{j, h}\left(\Phi_{j, h}\right)\right. \tag{4.57}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|u_{j, h}\right|_{l}^{(0)} \leqq C_{l} \exp \left(\left|\boldsymbol{J}_{j-1, h}\right|_{2,2 l+2 n+1}+\left|J_{j, n}\right|_{2,2 l+2 n+1}\right) \tag{4.58}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\boldsymbol{J}_{j-1, h}=\Phi_{j-1, h}-\boldsymbol{x} \cdot \xi$. Then, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{j, h}=U_{j, h}\left(\Phi_{j, h}\right) S_{j, h} R_{j, h}\left(\Phi_{j, h}^{*}\right) \tag{4.59}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Theorem 3.7-ii) there exist symbols $k_{j, h}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
U_{j, h}\left(\Phi_{j, h}\right) S_{j, h}=K_{j, k}\left(\Phi_{j, h}\right) \tag{4.60}
\end{equation*}
$$

and by (4.55) and (4.58)

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left|k_{j, h}\right|_{l}^{\left(m_{j}\right)} \leqq\left.\left. C_{l} \exp \left(\left|\boldsymbol{J}_{j, h}\right|_{2, l+2 n_{0}-1}\right)\left|u_{j, h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{(0)}\right|_{j, h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}} ^{\left(m_{j}\right)} \\
& \quad \leqq C_{l}^{\prime} \exp \left(\sum_{s=j-1}^{j}\left|J_{s, h}\right|_{2, k^{\prime}}+4\left|J_{j, h}\right|_{2, k^{\prime}}\right)\left|p_{j, h}\right|_{l+4 n_{0}}^{\left(m_{j}\right)}, \tag{4.61}
\end{align*}
$$

where $k^{\prime}=2 l+11 n_{0}+1$. Then we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{j, h}=K_{j, h}\left(\Phi_{j, h}\right) R_{j, h}\left(\Phi_{j, h}^{*}\right) . \tag{4.62}
\end{equation*}
$$

Finally by Theorem $3.5-\mathrm{i}$ ) there exist symbols $q_{j, h}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
K_{j, h}\left(\Phi_{j, h}\right) R_{j, h}\left(\Phi_{j, h}^{*}\right)=q_{j, h}\left(X, D_{x}\right) \tag{4.63}
\end{equation*}
$$

and by (4.61)

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left|q_{j, h}\right|_{l}^{\left(m_{j}\right)} \leqq\left.\left. C_{l} \exp \left(\left|J_{j, h}\right|_{2, l+2 n_{0}}\right)\left|k_{j, h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{\left(m_{j}\right)}\right|_{j, h}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}} ^{(0)} \\
& \quad \leqq\left. C_{l}^{\prime} \exp \left(2 \sum_{s=j-1}^{j}\left|J_{s, h}\right|_{2, k}+4\left|J_{j, k}\right|_{2, k}\right)\left|p_{j, h}\right|_{l+6 n_{0}}^{\left(m_{j}\right.}\right|_{j, h}\left|r_{j, k}\right|_{l+2 n_{0}}^{(0)} . \tag{4.64}
\end{align*}
$$

By the definition of $r_{j, h}$ and Theorem 3.8 we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\left|\boldsymbol{r}_{j, h}\right|\right|_{l+2 n_{0}} ^{(0)} \leqq C_{l} \exp \left(2\left|\boldsymbol{J}_{j, h}\right|_{2, l+9 n_{0}}\right) . \tag{4.65}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus, noting by (2.23) and (2.20) that

$$
\left|\boldsymbol{J}_{j, n}\right|_{2, l} \leqq C_{l}^{\prime \prime}\left(1+\sum_{s=1}^{j}\left|J_{s, n}\right|_{2, l}\right)^{l+2}
$$

for any $l$, we get (4.50)-i) from (4.64) and (4.65).
Q.E.D.

We conclude this section with the following theorem which summarizes the calculus of Fourier integral operators we have studied.

Thecrem 4.3. Let $n_{0}>n$ be an even integer and put $\tilde{l}=21 n_{0}+1$. Let $\tilde{\tau}>0$ be sufficiently small as in Theorem 3.8. Let $\phi_{j, h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}\left(\tau_{j}, \tilde{l}: h\right)$ for $j=$ $1,2, \cdots$, and let $\bar{\tau}_{\infty} \equiv \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} \tau_{j} \leqq \tilde{\tau}$. Let $\nu \geqq 1$ be an integer and put $\Phi_{\nu+1, h}=\phi_{1, n} \# \cdots$ $\# \phi_{\nu+1, h}$. Let $p_{j, h}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m_{j}}(h)$ for $j=1, \cdots, \nu+1$.

Then there exists a symbol $r_{\nu+1, h}(x, \xi) \in B_{p . \delta}^{m_{\nu+1}}(h)\left(\bar{m}_{\nu+1}=m_{1}+\cdots+m_{\nu+1}\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{1, h}\left(\phi_{1, h}\right) \cdots P_{\nu+1, h}\left(\phi_{\nu+1, h}\right)=R_{\nu+1, h}\left(\Phi_{\nu+1, h}\right) \tag{4.66}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left.\left.\left|r_{\nu+1, n}\right|\right|_{1} ^{\overline{m_{\nu}^{2}}}{ }^{2}\right) \\
& \leqq \tilde{C}_{l}^{v+2} \exp \left(\tilde{c}_{l}\left(1+\left.\sum_{s=1}^{\nu+1}\left|J_{\nu, h}\right|_{2, k_{1}}\right|^{k_{1}+2}\right)\right.  \tag{4.67}\\
& \times\left.{ }_{l_{1}+\ldots+l_{v+1} \leq 1+2 n_{0}} \prod_{j=1}^{l+1}\left|p_{j, k}\right|\right|_{n_{0}+1 l_{j}} ^{\left(n_{j}\right)},
\end{align*}
$$

where $J_{j, h}=\phi_{j, h}-x \cdot \xi ; k_{1}=2 l+25 n_{0}+1 ;$ and $\widetilde{C}_{l}, \tilde{c}_{l}$ are positive constants.
Proof. By Theorem 4.2 we can write

$$
\begin{align*}
& P_{1, h}\left(\phi_{1, h}\right) \cdots P_{\nu+1, k}\left(\phi_{\nu+1, h}\right)  \tag{4.68}\\
= & I\left(\Phi_{\nu+1, h}\right) Q_{1, h} \cdots Q_{\nu+1, h},
\end{align*}
$$

where $Q_{j, h}$ is defined by (4.47) of Theorem 4.2. By Theorem 1.8 there exists a symbol $s_{v+1, h}(x, \xi) \in B_{p, \delta}^{\pi_{v}+1}(h)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{1, h} \cdots Q_{\nu+1, h}=S_{v+1, h} \tag{4.69}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\left|s_{\nu+1, h}\right|\right|^{\left(\bar{m}_{v+1}\right)} \leqq C_{0}^{v+1} \sum_{l_{1}+\cdots+l_{\nu+1} \leq} \prod_{j=1}^{\nu+1}\left|q_{j, h}\right|_{3 n_{0}+l_{j}}^{\left(n_{j}\right)} . \tag{4.70}
\end{equation*}
$$

In (4.70) we note that $\left.\left.\left|q_{j, h}\right|\right\}_{3 n_{0}+l_{j}}^{\left(n_{i}\right)}=\left|q_{j, h}\right|\right\}_{n_{0}}^{\left(n_{j}\right)}$ except $l$ numbers of $\left\{q_{j, b}\right\}_{j=1}^{\eta+1}$. Then, setting $l=3 n_{0}$ in (4.50), we have by Theorem 4.2

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\left|q_{j, k}\right|\right|_{n_{n}} ^{\left(n_{j}\right)} \leqq C_{k}^{\prime}\left|p_{j, k}\right| S_{n_{0}}^{\left(n_{j}\right)}, \tag{4.71}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for $\left.\left|q_{j, n}\right|\right|_{n_{n}{ }_{j}+l_{j}} ^{\left(l_{j}\right)}$ we have

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\left.\left|q_{j, k}\right|\right|_{3_{0} n_{j}+l} \leqq l_{j} \leqq C_{l} \exp \left(c_{l}\left(1+\sum_{j=1}^{j}\left|J_{s, h}\right|_{2, n_{j}}\right)^{n_{j}+2}\right)\left|p_{j, k}\right| l_{j}^{\left(m_{j}+9 n_{0}\right.}  \tag{4.72}\\
\left(n_{j}=2 l_{j}+21 n_{0}+1\right) .
\end{array}
$$

Hence, from (4.70)-(4.72) we have for $k_{1}^{\prime}=2 l+21 n_{0}+1$

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left.\left|s_{v+1, k}\right|\right|^{m_{v+1}} \leqq C_{1}^{\nu+1} \exp \left(l c_{l}\left(1+\sum_{v=1}^{v+1}\left|J_{s, k}\right|_{2, k_{1}^{\prime}}\right)^{k_{1}^{\prime}+2}\right)  \tag{4.73}\\
& \times_{l_{1}+\cdots+i_{l+1} \leq i \leq i=1} \prod_{i=1}^{v+1}\left|p_{j, h}\right| \sum_{j, 9 n_{n}}^{\left(m_{j}\right)_{n}} .
\end{align*}
$$

On the other hand, by Theorem 3.7-ii) there exists a symbol $r_{\nu+1, h}(x, \xi) \in$ $B_{0.8}^{m_{2}+1}(h)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
I\left(\Phi_{\nu+1, h}\right) S_{\nu+1, h}=R_{\nu+1, k}\left(\Phi_{\nu+1, h}\right) \tag{4.74}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\left|r_{\nu+1, k}\right|\right|^{\left(\bar{m}_{l+1}\right)} \leqq\left. C_{l} \exp \left(\left|J_{\nu+1, k}\right|_{2, l+2 n_{0}-1}\right)\left|s_{\nu+1, h}\right|\right|_{l+2 n_{0}} \bar{m}_{2} . \tag{4.75}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, from (4.73) and (4.75) we have (4.67) for positive constants $\widetilde{C}_{l}, \tilde{c}_{l}$. Q.E.D.

## 5. Approximate fundameutal solution

In this section, using the theory developed in sections 1-4, we shall construct the approximate fundamental solution for the Cauchy problem of a Schrödinger equation.

For a Frechet space $V$ we denote by $\mathscr{B}^{m}([0, T] ; V)(0<T \leqq 1)$ the set of $V$-valued $C^{m}$-functions $u(t):[0, T] \ni t \mapsto u(t) \in V$. Let $\mathscr{D}^{k, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)(k \geqq 1)$ denote the Fréchet space of $C^{\infty}$-functions $F(x, \xi)$ in $R^{2 n}$, such that $\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta} F(x, \xi)(|\alpha+\beta|$ $\geqq k$ ) are all bounded, and provided with semi-norms $|F|_{l}=|F|_{k, l}(l=0,1, \cdots)$ defined by

$$
\begin{align*}
& |F|_{l}=\sum_{|\alpha \beta| \leq k \mid} \sup _{\mid x, \xi}\left\{\left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} D_{x}^{\beta} F(x, \xi)\right| /\langle x ; \xi\rangle^{k-|\alpha+\beta|}\right\}  \tag{5.1}\\
& \quad+\sum_{k \leq|\alpha+\beta| \leq k+l} \sup _{x, \xi}\left\{\left|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} D_{x}^{\beta} F(x, \xi)\right|\right\}
\end{align*}
$$

Now considar a real-valued symbol $H(t, x, \xi)$ with a parameter $t \in[0, T]$, which belongs to $\mathscr{S}^{0}\left(I_{T} ; \mathscr{B}^{2, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)\right)$ with $I_{T}=[0, T]$, and set

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{h}(t, x, \xi)=h^{\delta-\rho} H\left(t, h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right) \quad(0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1) . \tag{5.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $K_{h}(t, x, \xi)$ be a symbol which has the form

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
K_{h}(t, x, \xi)=H_{h}(t, x, \xi)+\tilde{H}_{h}(t, x, \xi),  \tag{5.3}\\
\tilde{H}_{h}(t, x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)\left(I_{T}=[0, T], 0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1\right) .
\end{array}\right.
$$

Remark. By the careful check of the discussions in what follows we can replace the conditions $H(t, x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T} ; \mathscr{D}^{2, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)\right)$ and $\tilde{H}_{h}(t, x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T}\right.$; $\left.B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)$ by the weaker conditions:
" $H(t, x, \xi)$ and $\tilde{H}_{h}(t, x, \xi), 0 \leqq t \leqq T$, are bounded in $\mathscr{B}^{2, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$ and in $B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)$, respectively, and $\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta} H(t, x, \xi)$ and $\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta} \tilde{H}_{h}(t, x, \xi)$ are continuous on $[0, T] \times R^{2 n}$ for any $\alpha, \beta^{\prime \prime}$.

When $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$, we assume further that $\tilde{H}_{h}(t, v, \xi)$ has the asymptotic expansion

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{H}_{h}(t, x, \xi) \sim \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} h^{(\rho-\delta) j} H_{j}\left(t, h^{-8} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right) \quad\left(\bmod \mathscr{D}^{0}\left(I_{T} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{\infty}(h)\right)\right), \tag{5.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{j}(t, x, \xi) \in \mathscr{D}^{0}\left(I_{T} ; \mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)\right), j=0,1, \cdots \tag{5.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $K_{h}(t)=K_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ we consider the Cauchy problem of Schrödinger type

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
L_{h} u \equiv\left(D_{t}+K_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)\right) u=0 \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right],  \tag{5.6}\\
\left.u\right|_{t=s}=\varphi(x) \in \mathscr{C}\left(0 \leqq s \leqq T_{0}\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

for some small $0<T_{0} \leqq T$.

Let $H_{h}^{w}(t)=H_{h}^{w}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ be the Weyl operator for the symbol $H_{h}(t, x, \xi)$ defined by

$$
\begin{align*}
& H_{h}^{w}(t, x, \xi) \\
= & h^{\rho-\delta} \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} H\left(t, h^{-\delta}\left(x+\frac{y}{2}\right), h^{\rho}(\xi+\eta)\right) d \eta d y \tag{5.7}
\end{align*}
$$

Then, it is easy to see that $H_{h}^{w}(t, x, \xi)$ has the form (5.3). Furthermore, when $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$, we have the asymptotic expansion

$$
\begin{align*}
& H_{h}^{w}(t, x, \xi)=H_{h}(t, x, \xi)+\tilde{H}_{h}(t, x, \xi), \\
& \tilde{H}_{h}(t, x, \xi) \sim \sum_{\alpha \neq 0} \frac{h^{(\rho-\delta)(|\alpha|-1)}}{2^{|\alpha|} \alpha!} H_{(\alpha)}^{(\alpha)}\left(t, h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right) . \tag{5.8}
\end{align*}
$$

Since $H_{h}^{w}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)=H_{h}\left(t, \frac{X+X^{\prime}}{2}, D_{x}\right)$, we see that $H_{h}^{w}(t)$ is symmetric in the sense

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(H_{h}^{w}(t) v, w\right)=\left(v, H_{h}^{w}(t) w\right) \text { for } v, w \in \mathscr{\mathscr { C }} . \tag{5.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ we have

$$
\left(H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right) v, w\right)=\left(v, H_{h}\left(t, X^{\prime}, D_{x}\right) w\right) \quad(v, w \in \mathscr{Y})
$$

So we see that $H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ is symmetric, it and only if

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{h}(t, x, \xi)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} H_{h}(t, x+y, \xi+\eta) d \eta d y \tag{5.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Consider the Hamiltonian operator

$$
\begin{align*}
& H_{h}(t)=H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right) \\
= & h^{-1}\left\{h^{2} \sum_{j, k=1}^{n} a_{j k}(t) D_{x_{j}} D_{x_{k}}+h \sum_{\substack{j, k=1 \\
j \neq k}}^{n} b_{j_{k}}(t) x_{j} D_{x_{k}}+V(t, x)\right\} \tag{5.11}
\end{align*}
$$

where $a_{j k}(t), b_{j k}(t)$ are real valued continuous functions on [0,T], and $V(t, x)$ is a real-valued function of class $\mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T}: \mathscr{B}^{2, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)\right)$. Then, it is easy to see that $H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ is symmetric, since (5.10) holds for $H_{h}(t, x, \xi)$.

In what follows we shall construct the fundamental solution $U_{h}(t, s)$ for the Cauchy problem (5.6), that is,

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
L_{h} U_{h}(t, s)=0 \quad\left(0 \leqq s, t \leqq T_{0}\right)  \tag{5.12}\\
U_{h}(s, s)=I
\end{array}\right.
$$

Let $(q(t, s ; x, \xi), p(t, s ; x, \xi))$ be the solution of the Hamilton equation

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\frac{d}{d t} q(t, s) & =\nabla_{\xi} H(t, q(t, s), p(t, s))  \tag{5.13}\\
\frac{d}{d t} p(t, s) & =-\nabla_{x} H(t, q(t, s), p(t, s))
\end{align*}\right.
$$

on $[0, T]$ with the initial condition

$$
\begin{equation*}
q(s, s)=x, p(s, s)=\xi \quad(0 \leqq s \leqq T) . \tag{5.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we summarize from [6] the fundamental results as follows.
Proposition 5.1. i) The solution $(q(t, s ; x, \xi), p(t, s ; x, \xi))$ belongs to $\mathscr{B}^{1}$ $\left(I_{T}{ }^{2} ; \mathscr{B}^{1, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)\right)$ with $I_{T}{ }^{2}=[0, T] \times[0, T]$ and satisfies

$$
\begin{align*}
& "\{(q(t, s ; x, \xi)-x) /(t-s),(p(t, s ; x, \xi)-\xi) /(t-s)\}_{0 \leq s, t \leq T}  \tag{5.15}\\
& \text { is bounded in } \mathcal{B}^{1, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right) " \text {, }
\end{align*}
$$

where $\mathscr{B}^{1}\left(I_{T}{ }^{2} ; \mathscr{B}^{1, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)\right)$ is understood to be the space of $C^{1}$-mappings from $I_{T}{ }^{2}=$ $[0, T]^{2}$ to $\mathcal{B}^{1, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$.
ii) Take a small $T_{0}\left(0<T_{0} \leqq T\right)$. Then, for $(t, s) \in I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2}$ there exist the inverse $C^{\infty}$ diffeomorphisms $x \mapsto y(t, s ; x, \xi)$ and $\xi \mapsto \eta(t, s ; x, \xi)$ of the mappings $y \mapsto x=$ $q(t, s ; y, \xi)$ and $\eta \mapsto \xi=p(t, s ; x, \eta)$, respectively, and they satisfy

$$
\begin{equation*}
y(t, s ; x, \xi), \eta(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathcal{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; \mathcal{B}^{1, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)\right) \quad\left(I_{T_{0}}=\left[0, T_{0}\right]\right) \tag{5.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\{(y(t, s ; x, \xi)-x) /(t-s),(\eta(t, s ; x, \xi)-\xi) /(t-s)\}_{0 \leqq s, t \leqq T_{0}} \tag{5.17}
\end{equation*}
$$ is bounded in $\mathcal{B}^{1, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$ ".

Now we construct the solutlon of the Hamilton-Jacobi equation

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\partial_{t} \phi(t, s ; x, \xi)+H\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi(t, s ; x, \xi)\right)=0 \quad \text { on } \quad\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \times R^{2 n},  \tag{5.18}\\
\phi(s, s ; x, \xi)=x \cdot \xi \quad\left(0 \leqq s \leqq T_{0}\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

as follows (cf. [8]). Define $\phi(t, s ; x, \xi)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi(t, s ; x, \xi)=u(t, s ; y(t, s ; x, \xi), \xi) \tag{5.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $u(t, s ; y, \eta)$ is defined by

$$
\begin{align*}
& u(t, s ; y, \eta) \\
= & y \cdot \eta+\int_{s}^{t}\left(\xi \cdot \nabla_{\xi} H-H\right)(\tau, q(\tau, s ; y, \eta), p(\tau, s ; y, \eta)) d \tau . \tag{5.20}
\end{align*}
$$

Then we have
Proposition 5.2. For the solution $\phi(t, s ; x, \xi)$ of (5.18) we have

$$
\begin{gather*}
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\nabla_{x} \phi(t, s ; x, \xi)=\eta(s, t ; x, \xi) \\
\nabla_{\xi} \phi(t, s ; x, \xi)=y(t, s ; x, \xi),
\end{array}\right.  \tag{5.21}\\
\partial_{s} \phi(t, s ; x, \xi)-H\left(s, \nabla_{\xi} \phi(t, s ; x, \xi), \xi\right)=0 \quad \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \times R^{2 n}, \tag{5.22}
\end{gather*}
$$

and for $J(t, s ; x, \xi)=\phi(t, s ; x, \xi)-x \cdot \xi$

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\{J(t, s ; x, \xi) /(t-s)\}_{0 \leq s, t \leq T_{0}} \text { is bounded in } \mathscr{B}^{2, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right) " . \tag{5.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Furthermore, for any fixed l there exist $\widetilde{T}_{l}\left(0<\widetilde{T}_{l} \leqq T_{0}\right)$ and $c_{l}(\geqq 1)$ such that $c_{l} \widetilde{T}_{l}<1$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi(t, s ; x, \xi) \in P\left(c_{l}|t-s|, l\right) \text { on }\left[0, \tilde{T}_{l}\right]^{2} . \tag{5.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. As to (5.21) see Proposition 3.5 of [6]. Then using Proposition 5.1, we obtain (5.23). For (5.22) see Theorem 2.1 of [9]. (5.24) is an immediate consequence of (5.23).
Q.E.D.

Now define $\phi_{h}(t, s)=\phi_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)$ for $0<h<1$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)=h^{\delta-\rho} \phi\left(t, s ; h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right) . \tag{5.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then we have
Proposition 5.3. The phase function $\phi_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)$ satisfies

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\partial_{t} \phi_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)+H_{h}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)\right)=0 \quad \text { on } \quad\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \times R^{2 n},  \tag{5.26}\\
\phi_{h}(s, s ; x, \xi)=x \cdot \xi,
\end{array}\right.
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\partial_{s} \phi_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)-H_{h}\left(s, \nabla_{\xi} \phi_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi), \xi\right)=0 \quad \text { on } \quad\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \times R^{2 n} . \tag{5.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

Furthermore, for any fixed $l$ we have with $0<\widetilde{T}_{l} \leqq T_{0}$ and $c_{l}$ of Proposition 5.2

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}\left(c_{l}|t-s|, l ; h\right) \quad \text { on } \quad\left[0, \widetilde{T}_{l}\right]^{2} . \tag{5.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. We obtain (5.26) and (5.27) easily from (5.18) and (5.22), and we get (5.28) from (5.24).
Q.E.D.

In the following we switch to another small $T_{0}>0$ such that $T_{0} \leqq \widetilde{T}_{0}$, if necessary.

Now we first define two kinds of approximate fundamental solution as follows. Let $E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=e_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)$ be the Fourier integral operator with the phase function $\phi_{h}(t, s)$ and the symbol $e_{h}(t, s, x ; \xi)$ of class $\mathscr{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2}\right.$; $\left.B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2}=\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2}\right)$.

Definition 5.4. We say that $E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$ is the approximate fundamental solution of order zero and order infinity for the problem (5.6), when $E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$ satisfies, respectively,

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\text { i) } & \sigma\left(L_{h} E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)\right) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right),  \tag{5.29}\\
\text { ii) } & E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(s, s)\right)=I \quad\left(0 \leqq s \leqq T_{0}\right)
\end{align*}\right.
$$

and

$$
\begin{cases}\text { i) } & \sigma\left(L_{h} E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)\right) \in \mathscr{P}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{\infty}(h)\right),  \tag{5.30}\\ \text { ii) } & E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(s, s)\right)=I \quad\left(0 \leqq s \leqq T_{0}\right) .\end{cases}
$$

In order to make the discussion clear in what follows we introduce the following

Definition 5.5. We say that a $C^{\infty}$-function $P_{h}(x, \xi)$ on $R^{2 n}$ with a parameter $h \in(0,1)$ belongs to the class $B_{\rho, \delta}^{m, l}(h)$ for real $m, l$ and $0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1$, when $p_{h}(x, \xi)\left\langle h^{-\delta} x ; h^{\rho} \xi\right\rangle^{-l}$ belongs to $B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$.

Remark $1^{\circ}$. By the definition we have $B_{\rho, \delta}^{m, 0}(h)=B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$.
$2^{\circ}$. Set $t_{h}(x, \xi)=\left\langle h^{-\delta} x ; h^{\rho} \xi\right\rangle$ and $t_{l, h}(x, \xi)=t_{h}(x, \xi)^{l}$ for real $l$. Then we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|t_{l, h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{a, \beta, l} h^{\rho|\alpha|-\delta|\beta|} t_{l-|\omega+\beta|, h}(x, \xi) \tag{5.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

$3^{\circ}$. If $m \geqq m^{\prime}$ and $l \leqq l^{\prime}$, we have $B_{p, \delta}^{m, l}(h) \subset B_{p, \delta}^{m, l^{\prime}}(h)$.
$4^{\circ}$. If a $C^{\infty}$-function $s_{l, h}(x, \xi)$ satisfies

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|s_{l, h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta, l} h^{\rho|\alpha|-\delta|\beta|} t_{l-|\alpha+\beta|, h}(x, \xi), \tag{5.32}
\end{equation*}
$$

then we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
s_{l, h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{\rho|\alpha,-\delta| \beta|, l-|\infty+\beta|}(h) . \tag{5.33}
\end{equation*}
$$

In particular, by (5.31) we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{l, h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{\rho|\alpha|-\delta|\beta|, l-|\alpha+\beta|}(h) \tag{5.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

$5^{\circ}$. For $p(x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{k, \infty}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$, set $p_{h}(x, \xi)=p\left(h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right)$. Then $p_{h}$ satisfies (5.32) with $s_{l, k}=p_{h}$ and $l=k$. Thus we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{\rho|\alpha|-\delta|\beta|, k-|\alpha+\beta|}(h) . \tag{5.35}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proposition 5.6. Let $l \geqq 0$ and let $\bar{l}$ denote the minimum integer not less than l. Let $p_{h}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m, l}(h)$ and $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}(\tau, 0 ; h)$, and consider the pseudodifferential operator $P_{h}=p_{h}\left(X, D_{x}\right)$ defined by (1.10) and the Fourier integral operator $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=p_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right)$ defined by (3.1) or (3.1)'. Then, we have the following

1) $P_{h}, P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right): \mathscr{S} \rightarrow \mathscr{Y}$ are continuous.
2) Assume further that

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m+\rho|\alpha|-\delta|\beta|, l-|\alpha+\beta|}(h) \quad(|\alpha+\beta| \leqq \bar{l}) \tag{5.36}
\end{equation*}
$$

and let $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=q_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m^{\prime}}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$. Then in Theorem 3.7 we have for $r_{h}(x, \xi)$ defined by (3.36) and (3.37) (resp. (3.40) and (3.41)) that

$$
\left\{\begin{align*}
\text { i) } & r_{h}(x, \xi) \in B_{p, 8}^{m+m^{\prime}, l}(h),  \tag{5.37}\\
\text { ii) } & r_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right)=P_{h} Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)\left(\text { resp. } Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) P_{h}\right) .
\end{align*}\right.
$$

## Furthermore we have the expansion formulae

$$
r_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)-\sum_{|\alpha|<N} \frac{1}{\alpha!} D_{x^{\prime}}^{\alpha}\left\{p_{h}^{(\alpha)}\left(x, \tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime}\right)\right) q_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)\right\}_{\mid x^{\prime}=x}
$$

(5.38) (resp.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.r_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right)-\sum_{|\alpha|<N} \frac{1}{\alpha!} \partial_{\xi}^{\alpha}\left\{q_{h}(x, \xi) p_{h(\alpha)}\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} \phi_{h}\left(\xi, x, \xi^{\prime}\right), \xi^{\prime}\right)\right\}_{\mid \xi=\xi^{\prime}}\right) \\
& \quad \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m+m^{\prime}+(\rho-\delta) N}(h) \text { for any } N \geqq \bar{l} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Remark $1^{\circ}$. We should note that, in general, the symbol $p_{h}(x, \xi)$ of the Fourier integral operator $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$ in Proposition 5.6 is not bounded on $R_{x}^{n} \times R_{\xi}^{n}$ for any fixed $h \in(0,1)$. The statement 1) means that $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right): \mathscr{S} \rightarrow \mathscr{\varphi}$ is well defined and the statement 2) means that Theorem 3.7 holds for the present Fourier integral operator $Q_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$ in a slightly modified form.
$2^{\circ}$. When $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$, the expansions (5.38) coincide with (3.39) (resp. (3.42)).

Proof. 1) The continuity of $P_{h} ; \varphi \rightarrow \varphi$ is clear, and that of $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right): \varphi \rightarrow \varphi$ can be proved in completely the same way as that of the proof of Proposition 3.2.
2) We get (5.37)-ii) in the same way as in the proof of Theorem 3.7. To get (5.37)-i) we make in (3.37) (resp. (3.41)) Taylor's expansions of order $N \geqq 0$ for $s_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}+\eta, x+y, \xi^{\prime}\right)$ in $\eta$ (resp. $y$ ). Then, using (5.36), we see that

$$
s_{h}{ }^{(a, 0)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)=p_{h}{ }^{(\alpha)}\left(x, \xi+\tilde{\nabla}_{x} J_{h}\left(x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime}\right)\right) q_{h}\left(x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)
$$

(resp. $s_{h(0, \alpha)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)=q_{h}(x, \xi) p_{h(x)}\left(x^{\prime}+\tilde{\nabla}_{\xi} J_{h}\left(\xi, x, \xi^{\prime}\right), \xi^{\prime}\right)$ ) belongs to $B_{\rho, \delta}^{m+m^{\prime}+\rho N}(h)$ (resp. $\left.B_{\rho, \delta}^{m+m^{\prime}-\delta N}(h)\right)$ for $|\alpha|=N(\geqq \bar{l})$. Hence, we obtain (5.38), and setting $N=$ $\bar{l}$ we get (5.37)-i).
Q.E.D.

Now, for a fixed $a_{h}^{\prime}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{0,0}^{0}(h)\right)$ set

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)=a_{h}^{\prime}\left(t, s ; h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right)\left(\in \mathscr{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)\right), \tag{5.39}
\end{equation*}
$$

and consider

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Gamma_{h}(t, s) \equiv H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right) a_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right) . \tag{5.40}
\end{equation*}
$$

We note that $H_{h}(t, x, \xi)$ satisfies the condition (5.36) with $m=\delta-\rho$ and $l=2$. Hence, by Proposition 5.6-2) we see that there exists $\gamma_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{G}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2}\right.$; $\left.B_{\rho, \delta}^{\delta-p, 2}(h)\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Gamma_{h}(t, s)=\gamma_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right) \tag{5.41}
\end{equation*}
$$

Furthermore, by (5.38) for $N=2$ there exists $r_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{F}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \gamma_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \\
= & H_{h}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\right) a_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \\
& +\sum_{j=1}^{n} H_{h}^{(j)}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\right) a_{h(j)}(t, s ; x, \xi) \\
& -\frac{i}{2}\left\{\sum_{j, k=1}^{n} H_{h}^{(j, k)}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\right) \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial x_{j} \partial x_{k}} \phi_{h}\right\} a_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \\
& +h^{\rho-\delta} r_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi),
\end{aligned}
$$

where $H_{h}^{(j)} \equiv \partial_{\xi_{j}} H_{h}, a_{h(j)}=D_{x_{j}} a_{h}$ and $H_{h}^{(j, k)}=\partial_{\xi_{j}} \partial_{\xi_{k}} H_{h}$. For the operator

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{\Gamma}_{h}(t, s) \equiv \tilde{H}_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right) a_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right), \tag{5.43}
\end{equation*}
$$

by Theorem 3.7 we can find $\tilde{\gamma}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, 8}^{0}(h)\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{\Gamma}_{h}(t, s)=\tilde{\gamma}_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right), \tag{5.44}
\end{equation*}
$$

and we can write for some $\widetilde{r}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)$

$$
\begin{align*}
& \tilde{\boldsymbol{\gamma}}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)  \tag{5.45}\\
= & \tilde{H}_{h}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\right) a_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)+h^{\rho-\delta} \widetilde{r}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) .
\end{align*}
$$

On the other hand we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& D_{t} a_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right) \\
= & \left(\partial_{t} \phi_{h} \cdot a_{h}\right)\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)  \tag{5.46}\\
& +\left(D_{t} a_{h}\right)\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

Hence, summarizing (5.40)-(5.46), we see by (5.26) that there exists a symbol $b_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{align*}
& L_{h} a_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right) \\
= & \left(\mathcal{L}_{h} a_{h}\right)\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)+h^{\rho-\delta} b_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right), \tag{5.47}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\mathcal{L}_{h}$ is the transport operator defined by

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left(\mathcal{L}_{h} a_{h}\right)(t, s ; x, \xi) \\
= & D_{t} a_{h}+\sum_{j=1}^{n} H_{h}^{(j)}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\right) D_{x_{j}} a_{h}  \tag{5.48}\\
& +\left\{-\frac{i}{2}\left(\sum_{j, k=1}^{n} H_{h}^{(j, k)}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\right) \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial_{x_{j}} \partial_{x_{k}}} \phi_{h}\right)+\tilde{H}_{h}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\right)\right\} a_{h} .
\end{align*}
$$

Now we set

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{H}_{h}^{\prime}(t, x, \xi)=\tilde{H}_{h}\left(t, h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right)\left(\in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T} ; B_{0,0}^{0}(h)\right)\right) . \tag{5.49}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, from (5.2), (5.25) and (5.39) we can write

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left(\mathcal{L}_{h}^{\prime} a_{h}^{\prime}\right)(t, s ; x, \xi) \equiv\left(\mathcal{L}_{h} a_{h}\right)\left(t, s ; h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right) \\
= & D_{t} a_{h}^{\prime}+\sum_{j=1}^{n} H^{(j)}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi\right) D_{x_{j}} a_{h}^{\prime}  \tag{5.50}\\
& +\left\{-\frac{i}{2}\left(\sum_{j, k=1}^{n} H^{(j, k)}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi\right) \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial_{x_{j}} \partial_{x_{k}}} \phi\right)+\tilde{H}_{h}^{\prime}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi\right)\right\} a_{h}^{\prime} .
\end{align*}
$$

Theorem 5.7. Let $I\left(\phi_{k}(t, s)\right)$ be the Fourier integral operator with phase function $\phi_{h}(t, s)$ and symbol 1 . Then, $I\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$ is the approximate fundamental solution of order zero for $L_{h}$.

Proof. It is easy to see $I\left(\phi_{h}(s, s)\right)=I$. Consider $L_{h} I\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$. Noting $H_{h}^{(j, h)}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\right) \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial_{x_{j}} \partial_{x_{k}}} \phi_{h} \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, 8}^{0}(h)\right)$, by (5.48) we see that $\mathcal{L}_{h} a_{h}$ belongs to $\mathscr{S}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, 8}^{0}(h)\right)$. Hence, from (5.47) we obtain (5.29)-i).
Q.E.D.

Theorem 5.8. When $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$, there exists a symbol $e_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{1}$ $\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)$ such that $E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=e_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)$ is the approximate fundamental solution of order infinity for $L_{h}$.

Furthermore, there exists a series of symbols $a_{\nu}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; \mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)\right)$ such that

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
a_{0}(s, s ; x, \xi)=1  \tag{5.51}\\
a_{\nu}(s, s ; x, \xi)=0 \quad(\nu \geqq 1)
\end{array}\right.
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
e_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \sim \sum_{\nu=0}^{\infty} h^{(\rho-\delta) \nu} a_{\nu}\left(t, s ; h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right) . \tag{5.52}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. I) Noting (5.4) we define transport operators $\prod_{h}$ and $\Re_{\text {cor- }}$ responding to $\mathcal{L}_{h}$ and $\mathcal{L}_{h}^{\prime}$, respectively, by

$$
\begin{align*}
& \Re_{h} a_{h}=D_{t} a_{h}+\sum_{j=1}^{n} H_{h}^{(j)}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\right) D_{x_{j}} a_{h} \\
& \quad+\left\{-\frac{i}{2}\left(\sum_{j, k=1}^{n} H_{h}^{(j, k)}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\right) \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial_{x_{j}} \partial_{x_{k}}} \phi_{h}\right)+H_{0, h}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\right)\right\} a_{h} \tag{5.53}
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& \Re R a=D_{t} a+\sum_{j=1}^{n} H^{(j)}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi\right) D_{x_{j}} a \\
& \quad+\left\{-\frac{i}{2}\left(\sum_{j, k=1}^{n} H^{(j, k)}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi\right) \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial_{x_{j}} \partial_{x_{k}}} \phi\right)+H_{0}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi\right)\right\} a, \tag{5.54}
\end{align*}
$$

where $H_{0}(t, x, \xi)$ is a symbol of (5.5) and

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{0, h}(t, x, \xi)=H_{0}\left(t, h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right) \tag{5.55}
\end{equation*}
$$

We set for $a_{\nu}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; \mathcal{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)\right)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{\nu, h}(t, s ; x, \xi)=a_{\nu}\left(t, s ; h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right)\left(\in \mathcal{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)\right) \tag{5.56}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, in the similar way to the discussion from (5.40) to (5.46) in order to get (5.47) we see by (5.4) that we can write

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\gamma_{\nu, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \equiv \sigma\left(L_{h} a_{\nu, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)\right) \\
\sim \mathfrak{I ̃}_{h} a_{\nu, h}(t, s ; x, \xi)+\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} h^{(\rho-\delta) k} b_{\nu, k}\left(t, s ; h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho \xi}\right)  \tag{5.57}\\
\left(\bmod \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{\infty}(h)\right)\right)
\end{array}
$$

for some $b_{\nu, k}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; \mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)\right)$ determined by $H, H_{j}(j=0,1 \cdots)$ of (5.4) and $a_{\nu}$.
II) Now, we first determine $a_{0, h}(t, s ; x, \xi)$ by

$$
\begin{cases}\mathcal{N}_{h} a_{0, h}(t, s)=0 & \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \times R^{2 n},  \tag{5.58}\\ a_{0, h}(s, s)=1 & \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right] \times R^{2 n},\end{cases}
$$

which is equivalent to

$$
\begin{cases}\Re_{0} a(t, s)=0 & \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \times R^{2 n}  \tag{5.59}\\ a_{0}(s, s)=1 & \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right] \times R^{2 n} .\end{cases}
$$

Then, $a_{0}(t, s)$ can be solved as

$$
\begin{align*}
& a_{0}(t, s ; x, \xi) \\
= & \exp \left[-\int_{s}^{t}\left\{\frac { 1 } { 2 } \left(\sum_{j, k=1}^{n} H^{(j, k)}(\tau, X(\tau), \eta(s, t ; X(\tau), \xi))\right.\right.\right.  \tag{5.60}\\
& \left.\left.\left.\times \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial_{x_{j}} \partial_{x_{k}}} \phi(\tau, s ; X(\tau), \xi)\right)+i H_{0}(\tau, X(\tau), \eta(s, t ; X(\tau), \xi))\right\} d \tau\right],
\end{align*}
$$

where $X(\tau)=q(\tau, s ; y(t, s ; x, \xi), \xi)$, and $y(t, s)$ and $\eta(t, s)$ are the functions in Proposition 5.1-ii). Then, it is easy to see that

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{0}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathcal{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; \mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)\right) . \tag{5.61}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now, by induction we determine $a_{\nu, h}(t, s ; x, \xi)(\nu=1,2, \cdots)$ by the equations

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\pi_{h} a_{\nu, h}+\sum_{l=0}^{\nu-1} b_{l, \nu-l}\left(t, s ; h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho \xi}\right)=0 \quad \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \times R^{2 n},  \tag{5.62}\\
a_{\nu, h}(s, s)=0 \quad \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right] \times R^{2 n},
\end{array}\right.
$$

which are equivalent to

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\Upsilon\left(a_{\nu}+\sum_{l=0}^{\nu-1} b_{l, \nu-l}(t, s ; x, \xi)=0 \quad \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \times R^{2 n},\right.  \tag{5.63}\\
a_{\nu}(s, s)=0 \quad \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right] \times R^{2 n}
\end{array}\right.
$$

Then, the solutions $a_{\nu}(t, s)$ are given by

$$
\begin{align*}
& a_{\nu}(t, s ; x, \xi) \\
= & -a_{0}(t, s ; x, \xi) \int_{s}^{t} \frac{\sum_{l=0}^{\nu-1} b_{l, v-l}(\tau, s ; X(\tau), \xi)}{a_{0}(\tau, s ; X(\tau), \xi)} d \tau . \tag{5.64}
\end{align*}
$$

Then, step by step we can check that

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{\nu}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}}^{2} ; \mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)\right) \quad(\nu \geqq 1) \tag{5.65}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now, for any fixed $N \geqq 1$ set

$$
\begin{equation*}
e_{N, h}(t, s ; x, \xi)=\sum_{\nu=0}^{N-1} h^{(\rho-\delta) \nu} a_{\nu, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \tag{5.66}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, from (5.57), (5.58) and (5.62) we see that for $E_{N, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=e_{N, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right.$; $\left.t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)$

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\sigma\left(L_{h} E_{N, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)\right) \in \mathscr{P}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{(\rho-\delta) N}(h)\right)  \tag{5.67}\\
E_{N, h}\left(\phi_{h}(s, s)\right)=I
\end{array}\right.
$$

III) Finally, by Theorem 1.3 we can find $e_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)$ satisfying (5.52) in the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
e_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)=\sum_{\nu=0}^{\infty} h^{(\rho-\delta)^{v}} \chi\left(\varepsilon_{\nu}^{-1} h\right) a_{\nu, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) . \tag{5.68}
\end{equation*}
$$

Noting Proposition 5.6, we can write for $v \in \mathscr{\varphi}$

$$
\begin{align*}
& L_{h} E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right) v \\
= & \sum_{v=0}^{\infty} h^{(\rho-\delta) v} \chi\left(\varepsilon_{v}^{-1} h\right) L_{h} a_{v, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right) v \\
= & L_{h} E_{N, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right) v  \tag{5.69}\\
& +\sum_{v=N}^{\infty} h^{(\rho-\delta) v} \chi\left(\varepsilon_{v}^{-1} h\right) L_{h} a_{v, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right) v \\
& +b_{N, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right) v
\end{align*}
$$

for some $b_{N, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{\infty}(h)\right)$. We note from (5.57) and (5.62) that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma\left(L_{h} a_{\nu, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)\right) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right) \tag{5.70}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, taking an appropriately decreasing sequence $\left\{\varepsilon_{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\infty}$ again if necessary, we see from (5.67), (5.69) and (5.70) that for any $N$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma\left(L_{h} E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)\right) \in \mathscr{P}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{(\rho-\delta) N}(h)\right), \tag{5.71}
\end{equation*}
$$

which proves (5.30). Q.E.D.
As a special case of $L_{h}$ we consider an operator $\widetilde{L}_{h}$ defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{L}_{h}=D_{t}+H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right) \tag{5.72}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we can show that the approximate fundamental solutions have stronger properties which are effective to guarantee the convergence of the iterated integral of Feynman's type.

Theorem 5.9. 1) Set

$$
\begin{equation*}
g_{0, h}(t, s ; x, \xi)=\sigma\left(\widetilde{L}_{h} I\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)\right) . \tag{5.73}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Then we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\left\{g_{0, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leq s, t} \leq T_{0} \text { is bounded in } B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h) " \text {. } \tag{5.74}
\end{equation*}
$$

2) Let $\widetilde{E}_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=\tilde{e}_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)$ be the approximate fundamental solution (of order infinity) for $L_{h}$ which is constructed in Theorem 5.8 with $\tilde{H}_{h}(t$, $x, \xi)=0$. Set

$$
\begin{equation*}
g_{\infty, h}(t, s ; x, \xi)=\sigma\left(\widetilde{L}_{k} \widetilde{E}_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)\right) \tag{5.75}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& "\left\{\left(\tilde{e}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)-1\right) /(t-s)^{2}\right\}_{0 \leq s, t \leq T_{0}} \text { and } \\
& \left\{\partial_{t} \tilde{e}_{h}(r, s ; x, \xi) /(t-s), \partial_{s} \tilde{e}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leq s, t \leq T_{0}}  \tag{5.76}\\
& \text { are bounded in } B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h) ",
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\left\{g_{\infty, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leqq s, t \leq T_{0}} \text { is bounded in } B_{\rho, \delta}^{\infty}(h) " . \tag{5.77}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. 1) By Propositlon 5.6-2) and Taylor's expansion of order 1 we can write

$$
\begin{align*}
& \sigma\left(H_{x}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right) I\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)\right)\left(x, \xi^{\prime}\right) \\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint^{-i y \cdot \eta} H_{h}\left(t, x, \xi^{\prime}+\eta+\tilde{\nabla}_{x} J_{h}\left(t, s ; x, \xi^{\prime}, x+y\right)\right) d \eta d y \\
= & H_{h}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\left(t, s ; x, \xi^{\prime}\right)\right)  \tag{5.78}\\
& +\int_{0}^{1}\left[\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint^{-i y \cdot \eta}\left\{\sum_{j, k=1}^{n} H_{h}^{(j, k)}\left(t, x, \xi^{\prime}+\theta_{\eta}+\tilde{\nabla}_{x} J_{h}\left(t, s ; x, \xi^{\prime}, x+y\right)\right)\right.\right. \\
& \left.\left.\cdot\left(\int_{0}^{1} \theta_{1} \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial_{x_{j}} \partial_{x_{k}}} J_{h}\left(t, s ; x+\theta_{1} y, \xi^{\prime}\right) d \theta_{1}\right)\right\} d \eta d y\right] d \theta .
\end{align*}
$$

Then, noting (5.26) and (5.28) we get (5.74).
2) In (5.60) set $H_{0}=0$. Then, noting (5.28) we see that

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\left\{\left(a_{0}(t, s)-1\right) /(t-s)^{2}, \partial_{t} a_{0}(t, s) /(t-s), \partial_{s} a_{0}(t, s) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leq s, t \leq T_{0}} \tag{5.79}
\end{equation*}
$$ is bounded in $\mathscr{B}\left(R^{2 n}\right)^{\prime \prime}$,

which means that for $a_{0, h}$ defined by (5.56)

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\left\{\left(a_{0, h}(t, s)-1\right) /(t-s)^{2}, \partial_{t} a_{0, h}(t, s) /(t-s), \partial_{s} a_{0, h}(t, s) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leq s, t \leq T_{0}} \tag{5.80}
\end{equation*}
$$ is bounded in $B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$ "

Now we assume that for $a_{\nu, h}$ defined by (5.56)

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\left\{a_{\nu, h}(t, s) /(t-s)^{2}, \partial_{t} a_{\nu, h}(t, s) /(t-s), \partial_{s} a_{\nu, h}(t, s) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leqq s, t \leq T_{0}} \tag{5.81}
\end{equation*}
$$ is bounded in $B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}\left(R^{2 n}\right)$ ".

## Consider

$$
\begin{align*}
& \gamma_{\nu, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \\
\equiv & \sigma\left(H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right) a_{\nu, k}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)\right) \\
= & H_{h}\left(t, x, \nabla_{x} \phi_{h}\right) a_{\nu, h}+\mathcal{L}_{h} a_{\nu, h}-D_{t} a_{\nu, h}  \tag{5.82}\\
& +\sum_{k=1}^{N-1} h^{(\rho-\delta) k} b_{\nu, k, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \\
& +h^{(\rho-\delta) N} c_{\nu, N, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \quad(\nu \geqq 1),
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
b_{\nu, k, h}(t, s ; x, \xi)=b_{\nu, k}\left(t, s ; h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right) \tag{5.83}
\end{equation*}
$$

for $b_{\nu, k}$ of (5.57) with $H_{0}=0$, and $c_{\nu, N, h}$ are the remainder terms.
Set

$$
\begin{align*}
& s_{h}\left(t, s ; x, \xi, x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)  \tag{5.84}\\
= & H_{h}\left(t, x, \xi+\tilde{\nabla}_{x} J_{h}\left(t, s ; x, \xi^{\prime}, x^{\prime}\right)\right) a_{\nu, h}\left(t, s ; x^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

Then by Proposition 5.6-2) we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \gamma_{\nu, h}\left(t, s ; x, \xi^{\prime}\right) \\
= & \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot n} s_{s_{h}}\left(t, s ; x, \xi^{\prime}+\eta, x+y, \xi^{\prime}\right) d \eta d y . \tag{5.85}
\end{align*}
$$

In (5.85) we make Taylor's expansion. Then using (5.81) we see by (5.84) that

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { " }\left\{b_{\nu, k, h}(t, s) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leq s, t \leq T_{0}} \text { is }  \tag{5.86}\\
& \text { bounded in } B_{p, \delta}^{0}(h) \quad(k=1,2, \cdots) "
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& "\left\{c_{v, N, h}(t, s) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leq s, t \leq T_{0}} \text { is }  \tag{5.87}\\
& \text { bounded in } B_{p, \delta}^{0}(h) \quad(N=1,2, \cdots) " .
\end{align*}
$$

Hence, by (5.80) we see that we obtain (5.86) and (5.87) for $\nu=0$. Then, by means of (5.64) we see that for $a_{\nu, h}$ defined by (5.56) the statement (5.81) holds with $\nu=1$. Consequently we obtain (5.81), (5.86), (5.87) for any $\nu=0,1, \cdots$.

Now we remind by Theorem 1.3 that $\tilde{e}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)$ has the form

$$
\begin{align*}
& \tilde{\boldsymbol{e}}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \\
= & \sum_{\nu=0}^{\infty} h^{(\rho-\delta) \nu} \chi\left(\varepsilon_{v}^{-1} h\right) a_{\nu, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \tag{5.88}
\end{align*}
$$

for an appropriately decreasing sequence $\left\{\varepsilon_{j}\right\}_{j=0}^{\infty}$. Then, by (5.81) we get (5.76).
Now from (5.62), (5.82) and (5.86), (5.87) we see that

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { " }\left\{\sigma\left(\widetilde{L}_{h} a_{\nu, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)\right) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leq s, t \leq T_{0}} \\
& \text { is bounded in } B_{p, \delta}^{\infty}(h) " . \tag{5.89}
\end{align*}
$$

Hence, in the similar discussion as in III) of the proof of Theorem 5.8 we can obtain (5.77). Q.E.D.

## 6. Fundamental solution

In this section, using the approximate fundamental solution, we construct the fundamental solution $U_{h}(t, s)$ for $L_{h}$, and derive the main properties of $U_{h}(t, s)$.

Theorem 6.1. For a sufficiently small $0<T_{0} \leqq T$ there exists uniquely the fundamentl solution $U_{h}(t, s)$ in the class of Fourier integral operators with phase function $\phi_{h}(t, s)$ and symbols of class $\mathscr{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)$, and there exist symbols $d_{0, h}$ $(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)$ in case $0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1$ and $d_{\infty, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{\infty}(h)\right)$ in case $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$ such that for

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
D_{0, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=d_{0, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right),  \tag{6.1}\\
D_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=d_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

we can write

$$
\begin{align*}
& U_{h}(t, s)=I\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)+D_{0, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)  \tag{6.2}\\
& \quad(0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1)
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
U_{h}(t, s)=E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)+ & D_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right) \\
& (0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1), \tag{6.3}
\end{align*}
$$

where $E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=e_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)$ is the approximate fundamental solution of order infinity (given in Theorem 5.8).

Furthermore, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\left\{d_{0, h}(t, s) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leq s, t \leq T_{0}} \text { is bounded in } B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h) " \text {. } \tag{6.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\left\{d_{\infty, h}(t, s) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leqq s, t \leq T_{0}} \text { is bounded in } B_{\rho, \delta}^{\infty}(h) " \text {. } \tag{6.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. We consider only the case $0 \leqq \delta<\rho \leqq 1$ for $E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$. Then the case $0 \leqq \delta \leqq \rho \leqq 1$ is proved similarly for $I\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$.
I) Let $\tilde{l}=21 n_{0}+1\left(n_{0}>n\right.$, even $)$ and choose a sufficiently small $0<\tilde{\tau}<1$ such that Theorem 3.8 holds. Take a small $0<T_{0} \leqq T$ such that the constant $c_{\tilde{l}}$ of (5.8) in Proposition 5.3 satisfies

$$
\begin{equation*}
c_{\tau} T_{0} \leqq \tilde{\tau} . \tag{6.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we see that for any subdivision $\Delta: t \gtrless t_{1} \gtrless \cdots \gtrless t_{v} \gtrless s\left(t, s \in\left[0, T_{0}\right]\right)$

$$
\phi_{h}\left(t, t_{1}\right) \# \phi_{h}\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right) \# \cdots \# \phi_{h}\left(t_{\nu}, s\right)
$$

is well defined. On the other hand we can easily see that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi_{h}(t, \theta) \# \phi_{h}(\theta, s)=\phi_{h}(t, s) \quad\left(t, s \in\left[0, T_{0}\right], t \gtrless \theta \gtrless s\right) \tag{6.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

holds (cf. for example, the proof of Theorem 2.3 in [10]). Hence, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \phi_{h}\left(t, t_{1}\right) \# \phi_{h}\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right) \# \cdots \# \phi_{h}\left(t_{v}, s\right)=\phi_{h}(t, s)  \tag{6.8}\\
& \left(t, s \in\left[0, T_{0}\right], t \gtrless t_{1} \gtrless \cdots t_{v} \gtrless s\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

Now we define

$$
\begin{array}{r}
W_{\nu, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=w_{\nu, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right) \\
(\nu=1,2, \cdots) \tag{6.9}
\end{array}
$$

by

$$
\begin{equation*}
W_{1, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=-i L_{h} E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right) \tag{6.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& W_{\nu+1, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=\int_{s}^{t} W_{1, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, \theta)\right) W_{\nu, h}\left(\phi_{h}(\theta, s)\right) d \theta \\
= & \int_{s}^{t} \int_{s}^{t_{1}} \cdots \int_{s}^{t_{\nu-1}} W_{1, h}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t, t_{1}\right)\right) W_{1, h}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)\right) \cdots W_{1, h}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t_{\nu, s}\right)\right) d t_{v} \tag{6.11}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\boldsymbol{t}_{\nu}=\left(t_{1}, \cdots, t_{\nu}\right)$ and $d \boldsymbol{t}_{\nu}=d t_{1} \cdots d t_{\nu}$. Then we see by Theorem 5.8 that there exists a symbol

$$
w_{1, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{p, \delta}^{\infty}(h)\right)
$$

such that we have (6.9) with $\nu=1$.
Furthermore, we see from Theorem 4.3 and (6.8) that there exist symbols

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{w}_{\nu+1, h}\left(t, t_{\nu}, s ; x, \xi\right) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(\Omega_{v} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{\infty}(h)\right) \tag{6.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

such that

$$
\begin{align*}
& W_{1, h}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t, t_{1}\right)\right) \cdots W_{1, h}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t_{v}, s\right)\right)  \tag{6.13}\\
= & \tilde{w}_{v+1, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, t_{v}, s ; X, D_{x}\right),
\end{align*}
$$

where $\Omega_{\nu}$ denotes the domain defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{v}=\left\{\left(t, \boldsymbol{t}_{v}, s\right) \mid t, s \in\left[0, T_{0}\right], t \gtrless t_{1} \gtrless \cdots \gtrless t_{\nu} \gtrless s\right\} \tag{6.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, we see that there exists a symbol

$$
\begin{equation*}
w_{\nu, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \in \mathscr{P}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{\infty}(h)\right) \quad(\nu=1,2, \cdots) \tag{6.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

such that (6.9) holds for any $\nu$.
II) Next we investigate the convergence of

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{\infty, h}^{\prime}(t, s ; x, \xi)=\sum_{\nu=1}^{\infty} w_{v, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \tag{6.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

We note that for any $N \geqq 0$ we see that

$$
\begin{align*}
w_{1, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) & \in \mathscr{D}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, 8}^{N}(h)\right) \\
& \subset \mathscr{D}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, 8}^{0}(h)\right) \tag{6.17}
\end{align*}
$$

and that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|w_{1, h}(t, s)\right| l^{(0)} \leqq\left|w_{1, h}(t, s)\right| \zeta^{(N)} \leqq\left.\left\|w_{1, h}\right\|\right|_{V^{(N)}} \tag{6.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\left.\left\|w_{1, h}\right\|\right|_{i} ^{(N)}=\left.\max _{t, s \in\left[0, T_{0}\right]}\left|w_{1, h}(t, s)\right|\right|_{l} ^{(N)}$.
In (6.13) we regard $w_{1, h}\left(t_{j}, t_{j+1}\right)$ as

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
w_{1, h}\left(t, t_{1} ; x, \xi\right) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{N}(h)\right),  \tag{6.19}\\
w_{1, h}\left(t_{j}, t_{j+1} ; x, \xi\right) \in \mathscr{G}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right) \\
\quad\left(j=1, \cdots, \nu, t_{\nu+1}=s\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

Then, noting (6.18) we have by Theorem 4.3

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\tilde{w}_{v+1, h}\left(t, \boldsymbol{t}_{v}, s\right)\right|_{i}^{(N)} \leqq\left(C_{l}\left\|w_{1, h}\right\|_{i^{\prime}}^{(N)}\right)^{\nu+1} \tag{6.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

for an integar $l^{\prime}$ and a constant $C_{l}$. Hence, noting that

$$
\begin{equation*}
w_{\nu+1, h}(t, s ; x, \xi)=\int_{s}^{t} \int_{s}^{t_{1}} \cdots \int_{s}^{t_{\nu-1}} \tilde{w}_{\nu+1, h}\left(t, \boldsymbol{t}_{\nu}, s ; x, \xi\right) d \boldsymbol{t}_{\nu} \tag{6.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

we obtain

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|w_{\nu+1, h}(t, s)\right|_{l}^{(N)} & \leqq \frac{|t-s|^{\nu}}{\nu!}\left(C_{l}\left\|w_{1, h}\right\|_{l^{\prime}}^{(N)}\right)^{\nu+1} \\
& \leqq \frac{1}{\nu!}\left(T_{0} C_{l}\left\|w_{1, h}\right\| \sum_{l^{N}}^{(N)}\right)^{\nu+1}, \tag{6.22}
\end{align*}
$$

from which we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|w_{\nu+1, h}\right\| \|^{(N)} \leqq \frac{1}{\nu!}\left(T_{0} C_{l}\left\|w_{1, h}\right\|_{l^{\prime}}^{(N)}\right)^{\nu+1} \tag{6.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, we see that the series (6.16) converges in $\mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{N}(h)\right)$ for any $N$, which means that the series (6.16) convergas in $\mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{\infty}(h)\right)$.
III) Setting $D_{\infty, h}^{\prime}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=d_{\infty, h}^{\prime}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)$, we define $D_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
D_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=\int_{s}^{t} E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, \theta)\right) D_{\infty, h}^{\prime}\left(\phi_{h}(\theta, s)\right) d \theta \tag{6.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

and consider (6.3). Then, noting Proposition 5.6, we have for $v \in \mathscr{\varphi}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& L_{h} U_{h}(t, s) v=L_{h} E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right) v \\
& \quad-i D_{\infty, h}^{\prime}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right) v+\int_{s}^{t} L_{h} E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, \theta)\right) D_{\infty, h}^{\prime}\left(\phi_{h}(\theta, s)\right) v d \theta .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then, by the definition (6.10), (6.16), (6.11) we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& L_{h} U_{h}(t, s) v=i W_{1, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right) v-i D_{\infty, h}^{\prime}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right) v \\
& \quad+i \int_{s}^{t} W_{1, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, \theta)\right) D_{\infty, h}^{\prime}\left(\phi_{h}(\theta, s)\right) v d \theta=0,
\end{aligned}
$$

which means, together with $U_{h}(s, s)=I$, that $U_{h}(t, s)$ is the desired fundamental solution for $L_{h}$.

Replacing $E_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$ by $I\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$, we define $W_{v, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$ by (6.10) and (6.11). Then, fixing $N=0$ in II), we get the convergence of $d_{\infty, h}^{\prime}(t, s ; x, \xi)=$ $\sum_{\nu=1}^{\infty} w_{\nu, h}(t, s ; x, \xi)$ in $\mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}}{ }^{2} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)$, and see that $U_{h}(t, s)$ defined by (6.2) is also the fundamental solution for $L_{h}$.
IV) Finally we prove the uniqueness of $U_{h}(t, s)$. Consider $L_{h}^{*}$ defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{h}^{*}=D_{t}+K_{h}^{\prime}\left(t, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right), \tag{6.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $K_{h}^{\prime}\left(t, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)$ is defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
K_{h}^{\prime}\left(t, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=H_{h}\left(t, x^{\prime}, \xi\right)+\overline{H_{h}\left(t, x^{\prime}, \xi\right)} . \tag{6.26}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{t_{0}}^{t_{1}}\left(L_{h} u, \tilde{u}\right) d t=\int_{t_{0}}^{t_{1}}\left(u, L_{h}^{*} \tilde{u}\right) d t \tag{6.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

for $u, \tilde{u} \in \mathscr{B}^{1}\left(\left[t_{0}, t_{1}\right] ; \mathscr{P}\right)\left(0 \leqq t_{0}<t_{1} \leqq T_{0}\right)$ such that $u\left(t_{0}\right) \tilde{u}\left(t_{0}\right)=u\left(t_{1}\right) \tilde{u}\left(t_{1}\right)=0$. On the other hand, by (5.2) we see that there exists $\tilde{H}_{h}^{\prime}(t, x, \xi) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
K_{h}^{\prime}\left(t, D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right)=H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)+\tilde{H}_{h}^{\prime}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right) . \tag{6.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, by the existence part of the present theorem we can construct the fundamental solutlon $U_{n}^{*}(t, s)$ for $L_{n}^{*}$ of the form (6.2).

Now assume that there exists another fundamentl solution $U_{b}^{\prime}(t, s)$ in the class of Fourier integral operators. Set for $v \in \mathscr{\mathscr { S }}$ and a fixed $s \in\left[0, T_{0}\right]$

$$
\begin{equation*}
u(t, s)=\left(U_{h}^{\prime}(t, s)-U_{h}(t, s)\right) v . \tag{6.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we see that

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{h} u(t, s)=0 \quad \text { on } \quad\left[0, T_{0}\right], \quad u(s, s)=0 . \tag{6.30}
\end{equation*}
$$

Set

$$
\tilde{u}(t, s)=i \int_{T_{0}}^{t} U_{h}^{*}(t, \theta) u(\theta, s) d \theta
$$

Then, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{h}^{*} \tilde{u}(t, s)=u(t, s) \quad \text { on } \quad\left[0, T_{0}\right], \quad \tilde{u}\left(T_{0}, s\right)=0 \tag{6.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, noting (6.27), we have by (6.30), (6.31)

$$
\begin{align*}
0 & =\int_{s}^{T_{0}}\left(L_{h} u, \tilde{u}\right) d t=\int_{s}^{T_{0}}\left(u, L_{h}^{*} \tilde{u}\right) d t  \tag{6.32}\\
& =\int_{s}^{T_{0}}(u(t, s), u(t, s)) d t
\end{align*}
$$

Hence, we get $u(t, s)=0$ on $\left[s, T_{0}\right]$. Then, by (6.29) we have

$$
\left(U_{h}^{\prime}(t, s)-U_{h}(t, s)\right) v=0
$$

for any $v \in \mathscr{C}$. From this we see that the symbols of $U_{h}^{\prime}(t, s)$ and $U_{h}(t, s)$ coincide. Q.E.D.

The fundamental solution $U_{h}(t, s)$ of Theorem 6.1 has the following properties.

Theorem 6.2. Let $U_{h}(t, s)$ be the fundamental solution constructed in Theorem 6.1. Then, we have the following:

1) The Cauchy problem

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
L_{h} u=f(t) \in \mathscr{P}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}} ; \mathscr{Y}\right),  \tag{6.33}\\
\left.u\right|_{t=s}=v \in \mathscr{C} \quad\left(0 \leqq s \leqq T_{0}\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

can be solved uniquely by

$$
\begin{equation*}
u_{h}(t, s)=U_{h}(t, s) v+i \int_{s}^{t} U_{h}(t, \theta) f(\theta) d \theta \quad\left(\in \mathcal{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}} ; \mathscr{Y}\right)\right) \tag{6.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

2) The following relations hold:

$$
\begin{gather*}
U_{h}(t, \theta) U_{h}(\theta, s)=U_{h}(t, s)  \tag{6.35}\\
D_{s} U_{h}(t, s)-U_{h}(t, s) K_{h}\left(s, X, D_{x}\right)=0 \tag{6.36}
\end{gather*}
$$

Proof. 1) It is easy to see that $u_{h}(t, s)$ given by (6.34) satisfies (6.33). Now let $u_{1}(t, s) \in \mathscr{D}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}} ; \mathscr{}\right)$ satisfy

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
L_{h} u_{1}(t, s)=0 \quad \text { on } \quad\left[0, T_{0}\right]  \tag{6.37}\\
\left.u_{1}\right|_{t=s}=0
\end{array}\right.
$$

Set

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{u}_{1}(t, s)=i \int_{T_{0}}^{t} U_{n}^{*}(t, \theta) u_{1}(\theta, s) d \theta \tag{6.38}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we have

$$
L_{h}^{*} \tilde{u}_{1}(t, s)=u_{1}(t, s) \quad \text { on } \quad\left[0, T_{0}\right], \tilde{u}_{1}\left(T_{0}, s\right)=0
$$

Hence, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \int_{s}^{T_{0}}\left(u_{1}(t, s), u_{1}(t, s)\right) d t \\
= & \int_{s}^{T_{0}}\left(u_{1}(t, s), L_{h}^{*} \tilde{u}_{1}(t, s)\right) d t \\
= & \int_{s}^{T_{0}}\left(L_{h} u_{1}(t, s), \tilde{u}_{1}(t, s)\right) d t=0
\end{aligned}
$$

So we have $u_{1}(t, s)=0$ on [s, $T_{0}$ ]. Replacing $T_{0}$ by 0 in (6.38) we get $u_{1}(t, s)=0$ on $[0, s]$. Hence, the uniqueness of the solution of (6.33) is proved.
2) For $v \in \mathscr{Y}$ set

$$
u(t, \theta, s)=U_{k}(t, \theta) U_{k}(\theta, s) v
$$

Then, we have

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
L_{h} u(t, \theta, s)=0 \quad \text { on } \quad\left[0, T_{0}\right]  \tag{6.39}\\
u(\theta, \theta, s)=U_{h}(\theta, s) v
\end{array}\right.
$$

On the other hand consider $u(t, s)=U_{h}(t, s) v$. Then we have

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
L_{h} u(t, s)=0 \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right]  \tag{6.40}\\
u(\theta, s)=U_{h}(\theta, s) v
\end{array}\right.
$$

Hence, by the uniqueness of the solutlon of the problem (6.33) we get $U_{h}(t, \theta)$ $U_{h}(\theta, s) v=U_{h}(t, s) v$ for any $v \in \mathscr{\mathscr { S }}$. So we get (6.35).

From (6.35) we have for $v \in \mathscr{Y}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
0 & =D_{\theta}\left(U_{h}(t, \theta) U_{h}(\theta, s)\right) v \\
& =D_{\theta} U_{h}(t, \theta) \cdot U_{h}(\theta, s) v+U_{h}(t, \theta) \cdot D_{\theta} U_{h}(\theta, s) v \\
& =D_{\theta} U_{h}(t, \theta) \cdot U_{h}(\theta, s) v-U_{h}(t, \theta) \cdot K_{h}\left(\theta, X, D_{x}\right) U_{h}(\theta, s) v .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, setting $\theta=s$, we get (6.36). Q.E.D.
For $\tilde{L}_{k}=D_{t}+H_{k}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ we have
Theorem 6.3. Let $\widetilde{U}_{h}(t, s)$ be the fundamental solution for $\widetilde{L}_{h}$, and let

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{D}_{0, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=\tilde{d}_{0, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)  \tag{6.41}\\
\tilde{D}_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=\tilde{d}_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, s ; X, D_{x}\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

corresdond to $D_{0, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right), D_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$ in Theorem 6.1, respectively. Then, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
'\left\{\left\{\tilde{d}_{0, h}(t, s) /(t-s)^{2}, \partial_{t} \tilde{d}_{0, t}(t, s) /(t-s), \partial_{s} \tilde{d}_{0, h}(t, s) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leq s, t \leq T_{0}}\right. \tag{6.42}
\end{equation*}
$$

is bounded in $B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)$ ",

$$
\begin{align*}
& "\left\{\bar{d}_{\infty, h}(t, s) /(t-s)^{2}, \partial_{t} \tilde{d}_{\infty, h}(t, s) /(t-s), \partial_{s} \tilde{d}_{\infty, h}(t, s) /(t-s)\right\}_{0 \leq s, t \leq T_{0}}  \tag{6.43}\\
& \text { is bounded in } B_{p, \delta}^{\infty}(h) " \text {. }
\end{align*}
$$

Proof. In II) of the proof of Theorem 6.1 we have from Theorem 5.9 that

$$
\left|w_{1, h}\left(t, t_{1}\right)\right|_{l}^{(N)} \leqq C_{l}^{\prime}\left|t-t_{1}\right|\left(t, t_{1} \in\left[0, T_{0}\right]\right)
$$

for the case $\tilde{d}_{0, h}(t, s)$ with $N=0$ and for the case $\tilde{d}_{\infty, h}(t, s)$ with any $N \geqq 0$. Then we can get (6.42) and (6.43). Q.E.D.

In what follows we investigate the $L^{2}$-properties of $U_{h}(t, s)$. Let $H_{0}=L^{2}\left(R^{n}\right)$ and let $H_{2}$ denote the Hilbert space obtained as the completion of $\varphi$ with respect to the norm

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|v\|_{2}=\left\{\sum_{|\alpha+\beta| \leq 2}\left\|x^{\omega} D_{x}^{\beta} v(x)\right\|_{L^{2}\left(R^{n}\right)}^{2}\right\}^{1 / 2} \tag{6.44}
\end{equation*}
$$

We denote $H_{2}$ by $H_{2, h}$, when $\|v\|_{2}$ is replaced by an equivalent norm

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|v\|_{2, h}=\left\{\sum_{|\alpha+\beta| \leqq 2}\left\|\left(h^{-\delta} x\right)^{\alpha}\left(h^{\rho} D_{x}\right)^{\beta} v(x)\right\|_{L^{2}\left(R^{n}\right)}^{2}\right\}^{1 / 2}, \tag{6.45}
\end{equation*}
$$

and similarly $H_{0}$ by $H_{0, h}$ when $\|v\|_{L^{2}\left(R^{n}\right)}$ is replaced by $h^{\rho-\delta}\|v\|_{L^{2}\left(R^{n}\right)}$. We often write $\|v\|_{0}=\|v\|_{L^{2}\left(R^{n}\right)}$.

Proposition 6.4. Let $S_{l, n}$ for real $l$ be pseudo-differential operators with symbols $s_{l, h}(x, \xi)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|s_{l, h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{a, \beta, \beta,} h^{\rho|\alpha|-\delta|\beta|}\left\langle h^{-\delta} x ; h^{\rho} \xi\right\rangle^{l-|\alpha+\beta|} \tag{6.46}
\end{equation*}
$$

and let $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{\rho, \delta}(\tilde{\tau}, \tilde{l} ; h)$ for $\tilde{\tau}, \tilde{l}$ of Theorem 3.8. Then, for any $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=$ $p_{h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.S_{-l, h} P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) S_{l, h} \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}, \phi_{h}\right) \tag{6.47}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. Consider $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) S_{l, h}$ for $l \geqq 0$. Then, by Proposition 5.6 we see that there exists $r_{l, h}(x, \xi) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m, l}(h)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) S_{l, h}=R_{l, h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) \equiv r_{l, h}\left(\phi_{h} ; X, D_{x}\right) . \tag{6.48}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now, by Theorem 3.8 we write $I=R_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right) I\left(\phi_{h}\right)$, and by (6.48) write

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) S_{l, h}=\left(R_{l, h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) R_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)\right) I\left(\phi_{h}\right) . \tag{6.49}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, as in Theorem 3.5-i), setting

$$
\begin{align*}
& q_{l, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=r_{l, h}\left(x, \tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}^{-1}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right) \\
& \quad \times r_{h}\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}^{-1}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right), x^{\prime}\right)\left|\frac{D\left(\tilde{\nabla}_{x} \phi_{h}^{-1}\right)}{D(\xi)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right| \tag{6.50}
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\gamma_{l, h}(x, \xi)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} q_{l, h}(x, \xi+\eta, x+y) d \eta d y \tag{6.51}
\end{equation*}
$$

we can write

$$
\begin{equation*}
R_{l, h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) R_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)=\gamma_{l, h}\left(X, D_{x}\right) \tag{6.52}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $r_{h}\left(\xi, x^{\prime}\right)$ is the symbol of $R_{h}\left(\phi_{h}^{*}\right)$.
Then, noting $r_{l, h}(x, \xi) \in B_{p, \delta}^{m, l}(h)$ we see that $q_{l, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)$ satisfies

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|q_{l,,\left(\beta, \beta^{\prime}\right)}^{(\alpha)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right| \leqq C_{a, \beta, \beta^{\prime}} h^{m+\rho|\alpha|-\delta\left|\beta+\beta^{\prime}\right|}\left\langle h^{-\delta} x ; h^{\rho} \xi ; h^{-\delta} x^{\prime}\right\rangle^{l} \tag{6.53}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\left\langle x ; \xi ; x^{\prime}\right\rangle=\left(1+|x|^{2}+|\xi|^{2}+\left|x^{\prime}\right|^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}$.
Then, setting

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{q}_{l, h}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)=q_{l, h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi, h^{\delta} x^{\prime}\right), \\
\tilde{\gamma}_{l, h}(x, \xi)=\gamma_{l, h}\left(h^{\delta} x, h^{-\rho} \xi\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

and making a change of variables $y=h^{\delta} \tilde{y}, \eta=h^{-\delta} \tilde{\eta}$, we can write

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{\gamma}_{l, h}(x, \xi)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i \tilde{y} \cdot \tilde{n}} \tilde{q}_{l, h}\left(x, \xi+h^{\rho-\delta} \tilde{\gamma}, x+\tilde{y}\right) d \tilde{\gamma} d \tilde{y} \tag{6.54}
\end{equation*}
$$

Furthermore, we have by (6.53)

$$
\left|\tilde{q}_{l, h\left(\beta, \beta^{\prime}\right)}^{(\alpha)}\left(x, \xi, x^{\prime}\right)\right| \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta, \beta}, h^{m}\left\langle x ; \xi ; x^{\prime}\right\rangle^{l} .
$$

Then, from (6.54) we see that

$$
\left|\tilde{\gamma}_{l, h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{a, \beta} \beta h^{m}\langle x ; \xi\rangle^{l}
$$

from which we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\gamma_{l, h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{a, \beta} h^{m+\rho|\alpha|-\delta|\beta|}\left\langle h^{-\delta} x ; h^{\rho} \xi\right\rangle^{l} . \tag{6.55}
\end{equation*}
$$

Finally by (6.49), (6.52) we write

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{-l, h} P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) S_{l, h}=\left(S_{-l, h} \gamma_{l, h}\left(X, D_{x}\right)\right) I\left(\phi_{h}\right) \tag{6.56}
\end{equation*}
$$

We define $\mu_{l, h}(x, \xi)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu_{l, h}(x, \xi)=\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta} s_{-l, h}(x, \xi+\eta) \gamma_{l, h}(x+y, \xi) d \eta d y \tag{6.57}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{-l, h} \gamma_{l, h}\left(X, D_{x}\right)=\mu_{l, h}\left(X, D_{x}\right) \tag{6.58}
\end{equation*}
$$

and, noting (6.46) for $-l$ and (6.55), we have, in the same way as the method to get (6.55), that $\mu_{l, h}(x, \xi) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{m}(h)$. Hence, using Theorem 3.7, we see from
(6.56), (6.58) that (6.47) holds with $l \geqq 0$.

When $l \leqq 0$, we write

$$
\begin{aligned}
& S_{-l, h} P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) S_{l, h} \\
= & I\left(\phi_{h}\right)\left(\left(R_{h}\left(\phi_{k}^{*}\right)\left(S_{-l, h} P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)\right)\right) S_{l, h}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then, we get (6.47) with $l \leqq 0$. Q.E.D.
Proposition 6.5. 1) Let $T_{\hbar}^{ \pm}$be peudo-differential operators with symbols

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{h}^{+}(x, \xi)=\left\langle h^{-\delta} x ; h^{\rho} \xi\right\rangle^{2}, \quad t_{h}^{-}(x, \xi)=\left\langle h^{-\delta} x ; h^{\rho} \xi\right\rangle^{-2} . \tag{6.59}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, there exist pseudo-differential operators $R_{j, h}(j=1,2)$ with symbols $r_{j, h}(x, \xi)$ satisfying
(6.60) $\quad\left|r_{j, h(\beta)}{ }^{(\boldsymbol{\alpha})}(x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta} h^{\rho(|\alpha|+1)-\delta(|\beta|+1)}\left\langle h^{-\delta} x ; h^{\rho} \xi\right\rangle^{-2-|\alpha+\beta|} \quad(j=1,2)$
such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
T_{h}^{+} T_{\bar{h}}^{-}=I+R_{1, h}, T_{h}^{-} T_{h}^{+}=I+R_{2, h} . \tag{6.61}
\end{equation*}
$$

Furthermore, we have for a constant $C>0$

$$
\begin{equation*}
C^{-1}\left\|T_{h}^{+} v\right\|_{0} \leqq\|v\|_{2, h} \leqq C\left(\left\|T_{h}^{+} v\right\|_{0}+\|v\|_{0}\right)\left(v \in H_{2, h}\right) . \tag{6.62}
\end{equation*}
$$

2) Let $\phi_{h}(x, \xi) \in P_{p, \delta}(\widetilde{\tau}, \tilde{l} ; h)$ with $\tilde{l}, \tilde{\tau}$ of Theorem 3.8 and let $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)=p_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right.$; $\left.X, D_{x}\right) \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{m}\left(\phi_{h}\right)$. Then, we see that $P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right): H_{2, h} \rightarrow H_{2, h}$ is continuous and for a constant $C>0$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) v\right\|_{2, h} \leqq C h^{m}\|v\|_{2, h} \text { for } v \in H_{2, h} . \tag{6.63}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. 1) We define $r_{1, h}(x, \xi)$ by

$$
\begin{align*}
& r_{1, h}(x, \xi)=\sum_{j=1}^{n} \int_{0}^{1}\left\{\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{s}}-\iint e^{-i y \cdot \eta}\right.  \tag{6.64}\\
& \quad \times t_{h}^{+(j)}\left(x, \xi+\theta_{\eta)} t_{\bar{k}(j)}(x+y, \xi) d \eta d y\right\} d \theta .
\end{align*}
$$

Then, by the usual expansion formula of order 1 for $\sigma\left(T_{h}^{+} T_{h}^{-}\right)(x, \xi)$ we see that we can write $T_{h}^{+} T_{\bar{h}}=I+R_{1, h}$. Furthermore, from (6.64) we obtain (6.60) for $j=1$. Similarly we get (6.60), (6.61) for $j=2$.

Now by definition we have for $v \in \mathscr{\varphi}$

$$
T_{h}^{+} v=\int e^{i x \cdot \xi}\left(1+\left|h^{-\delta} x\right|^{2}+\left|h^{\rho \xi}\right|^{2}\right) \hat{v}(\xi) d \xi .
$$

Thus, by Theorem 1.12 we obtain

$$
\begin{align*}
\left\|T_{h}^{+} v\right\|_{0} & \leqq C\left(\|v\|_{0}+\left\|\left|h^{-\delta} x\right|^{2} v\right\|_{0}+\left.\| \| h^{\rho} D_{x}\right|^{2} v \|_{0}\right)  \tag{6.65}\\
& \leqq C\|v\|_{2, h} \quad \text { for } v \in \mathscr{S} .
\end{align*}
$$

On the other hand we write for $|\alpha+\beta| \leqq 2$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(h^{-\delta} x\right)^{\omega}\left(h^{\rho} D_{x}\right)^{\beta} v \\
= & \left(h^{-\delta} x\right)^{\alpha}\left(h^{\rho} D_{x}\right) T_{h}^{-} \cdot T_{h}^{+} v-\left(h^{-\delta} x\right)^{\infty}\left(h^{\rho} D_{x}\right)^{\beta} R_{2, h} v .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then, noting

$$
\sigma\left(\left(h^{-\delta} x\right)^{\alpha}\left(h^{\rho} D_{x}\right)^{\beta} T_{h}^{-}\right), \sigma\left(\left(h^{-\delta} x\right)^{\alpha}\left(h^{\rho} D_{x}\right)^{\beta} R_{2, h}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h),
$$

we get again by Theorem 1.12

$$
\left\|\left(h^{-\delta} x\right)^{\alpha}\left(h^{\rho} D_{x}\right)^{\beta} v\right\|_{0} \leqq C^{\prime}\left(\left\|T_{h}^{+} v\right\|_{0}+\|v\|_{0}\right) \quad(|\alpha+\beta| \leqq 2),
$$

and get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|v\|_{2, h} \leqq C^{\prime \prime}\left(\left\|T_{h}^{+} v\right\|_{0}+\|v\|_{0}\right) \quad \text { for } v \in \mathscr{C} \tag{6.66}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, from (6.65) and (6.66) we obtain (6.62).
2) $\mathrm{By}(6.61)$ we write for $v \in \mathscr{Y}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& T_{h}^{+} P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) v=T_{h}^{+} P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right)\left(T_{h}^{-} \cdot T_{h}^{+}-R_{2, h}\right) v \\
= & \left(T_{h}^{+} P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) T_{\bar{h}}^{-}\right)\left(T_{h}^{+} v\right)-\left(T_{h}^{+} P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) R_{2, h}\right) v .
\end{aligned}
$$

Then, from (5.34) with $l= \pm 2$, (6.60) and Proposition 6.4 we have

$$
\left\|T_{h}^{+} P_{h}\left(\phi_{h}\right) v\right\|_{0} \leqq C h^{m}\left(\left\|T_{h}^{+} v\right\|_{0}+\|v\|_{0}\right) .
$$

Hence, by (6.62) we get (6.63). Q.E.D.
We have finally the following
Theorem 6.6. Let $U_{h}(t, s)$ be the fundamental solution for $L_{h}$ given by Theorem 6.1. Then:

1) The operators $U_{h}(t, s): H_{0} \rightarrow H_{0}, H_{2, h} \rightarrow H_{2, h}$ are uniformly bounded in $(t, s, h) \in\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \times(0,1)$.
2) $K_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right) U_{h}(t, s), U_{h}(t, s) K_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right), D_{t} U_{h}(t, s), D_{s} U_{h}(t, s): H_{2, h} \rightarrow H_{0, h}$ are uniformly bounded on $\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \times(0,1)$.
3) As an operator: $H_{0} \rightarrow H_{0}$ and $H_{2, h} \rightarrow H_{2, h}$ we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
U_{h}(t, \theta) U_{h}(\theta, s)=U_{h}(t, s) \quad\left(t, \theta, s \in\left[0, T_{0}\right]\right) \tag{6.67}
\end{equation*}
$$

4) As an operator: $H_{2, h} \rightarrow H_{0, h}$ we have

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
L_{h} U_{h}(t, s)=0 \quad \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2}  \tag{6.68}\\
U_{h}(s, s)=I \quad \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right]
\end{array}\right.
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
D_{s} U_{h}(t, s)-U_{h}(t, s) K_{h}\left(s, X, D_{x}\right)=0 \quad \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right] \tag{6.69}
\end{equation*}
$$

## 5) The Cauchy problem

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
L_{h} u=f(t) \in \mathscr{B}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}} ; H_{0}\right),  \tag{6.70}\\
\left.u\right|_{t=s}=v \in H_{2, h}
\end{array}\right.
$$

has a unique solution $u(t, s)$ in $\mathscr{D}^{0}\left(I_{T_{0}} ; H_{2, h}\right) \cap \mathscr{B}^{1}\left(I_{T_{0}} ; H_{0, h}\right)$, represented by

$$
\begin{equation*}
u(t, s)=U_{h}(t, s) v+i \int_{s}^{t} U_{h}(\theta, s) f(\theta) d \theta . \tag{6.71}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. 1) is easy by Proposition 6.5-2).
2) We note that $K_{h}(t, x, \xi)=h^{\delta-\rho} H\left(t, h^{-\delta} x, h^{\rho} \xi\right)+\tilde{H}_{h}(t, x, \xi)$ satisfies

$$
\begin{align*}
& "\left\{K_{h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(t, x, \xi)\left\langle h^{-\delta} x ; h^{\rho \xi} \xi\right\rangle^{|\alpha+\beta|-2}\right\}_{0 \leq t \leq T_{0}} \text { is bounded in } \\
& B_{\rho, \delta}^{\delta-\rho \rho|\alpha|-\delta|\beta|}(h) \text { for }|\alpha+\beta| \leqq 2 ", \tag{6.72}
\end{align*}
$$

and by (6.61)

$$
\begin{align*}
& K_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right) U_{h}(t, s)  \tag{6.73}\\
= & \left(K_{h}(t) T_{h}^{-}\right)\left(T_{h}^{+} U_{h}(t, s)\right)-\left(K_{h}(t) R_{2, h}\right) U_{h}(t, s) .
\end{align*}
$$

Then, noting by (5.31) and (6.60)

$$
K_{h}(t) T_{\bar{h}}^{-}, K_{h}(t) R_{2, h} \in \boldsymbol{B}_{\rho, \delta}^{\delta-\rho}(h),
$$

we see by Proposition 6.5 that $K_{h}(t) U_{h}(t, s): H_{2, h} \rightarrow H_{0, h}$ is uniformly bounded on $\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \times(0,1)$. Similarly we get 2 ) for $U_{h}(t, s) K_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$.
3) is clear from Proposition 6.5.
4) holds for $\mathscr{\mathscr { L }}$ by Theorem 6.2. Then, for $v \in H_{2, h}$, choosing $\left\{v_{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\infty} \subset \mathscr{Y}$ such that $v_{j} \rightarrow v$ in $H_{2, h}$ we get 4) for $v \in H_{2, h}$. Then 2) for $D_{t} U_{h}(t, s), D_{s} U_{h}(t, s)$ can be easily obtained.
5) is clear from Theorem 6.2 and 1)-4). Q.E.D.

Corollary. Let $K_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ be symmetric. Then, we have that $U_{h}(t, s)$ : $H_{0} \rightarrow H_{0}$ is unitary, and have

$$
\begin{equation*}
U_{h}(t, s)^{*} U_{h}(t, s)=I \quad \text { on } H_{0} . \tag{6.74}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof. For $v \in \mathscr{Y}$ we have by Theorem 6.2

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \partial_{t}\left(U_{h}(t, s) v, U_{h}(t, s) v\right) \\
= & \left(\partial_{t} U_{h}(t, s) v, U_{h}(t, s) v\right)+\left(U_{h}(t, s) v, \partial_{t} U_{h}(t, s) v\right) \\
= & -\left(i K_{h}(t) U_{h}(t, s) v, U_{h}(t, s) v\right)-\left(U_{h}(t, s) v, i K_{h}(t) U_{h}(t, s) v\right)=0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

So we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(U_{h}(t, s) v, U_{h}(t, s) v\right) & =\left(U_{h}(s, s) v, U_{h}(s, s) v\right) \\
& =(v, v) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, we have (6.74) on $\mathscr{\varphi}$, and using Theorem 6.6-1) we get (6.74) on $H_{0}$. Q.E.D.

Now, we consider the case $K_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)=K_{h}\left(X, D_{x}\right)$ (independent of $t$ ). Then, setting

$$
\begin{equation*}
U_{h}(t)=U_{h}(t, 0)\left(0 \leqq t \leqq T_{0}\right),=U_{h}(0,-t)\left(-T_{0} \leqq t \leqq 0\right), \tag{6.75}
\end{equation*}
$$

we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
U_{h}(t, s)=U_{h}(t-s) . \tag{6.76}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $K_{h}\left(X, D_{x}\right)$ we define the domain $\mathscr{D}\left(K_{k}\right)$ of $K_{h}\left(X, D_{x}\right)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathscr{D}\left(K_{h}\right)=\left\{v \in H_{0} \mid K_{k} v \in H_{0}\right\}\left(\subset H_{0}\right), \tag{6.77}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $K_{h} v \in H_{0}$ means that, for some $\left\{v_{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\infty} \subset \mathscr{\varphi}$ satisfying $v_{j} \rightarrow v$ in $H_{0}, K_{h} v_{j}$ converges to some $w$ in $H_{0}$ (then we define $\left.K_{h} v=w\right)$. Let $U_{h}^{*}(t)$ be the fundamental solution for $L_{n}^{*}$, and let $\mathscr{D}\left(K_{n}^{*}\right)$ be defined similarly, where $K_{n}^{*} \equiv$ $K_{h}^{\prime}\left(D_{x}, X^{\prime}\right)$ (see (6.25)). Then, we have

Theorem 6.7. 1) Let $K_{k}$ and $K_{h}^{*}$ be considered as the closed operators

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
K_{h}:\left(H_{0} \supset\right) \mathscr{D}\left(K_{h}\right) \rightarrow H_{0},  \tag{6.78}\\
K_{h}^{*}:\left(H_{0} \supset\right) \mathscr{D}\left(K_{h}^{*}\right) \rightarrow H_{0} .
\end{array}\right.
$$

Then, we have that $K_{h}^{*}$ is the adjoint operator of $K_{h}$ and have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(K_{h} v, w\right)=\left(v, K_{h}^{*} w\right) \quad\left(v \in \mathscr{D}\left(K_{h}\right), w \in \mathscr{D}\left(K_{h}^{*}\right)\right) . \tag{6.79}
\end{equation*}
$$

2) If $v \in \mathscr{D}\left(K_{h}\right)$, then we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
U_{h}(t) v \in \mathscr{D}\left(K_{h}\right) \tag{6.80}
\end{equation*}
$$

and have

$$
\begin{equation*}
K_{h} U_{h}(t) v=U_{h}(t) K_{k} v, \quad v \in \mathscr{D}\left(K_{k}\right) . \tag{6.81}
\end{equation*}
$$

This holds also for $K_{h}^{*}$ and $U_{n}^{*}(t)$.
Corollary. If $K_{k}$ is symmetric, then $K_{k}:\left(H_{0} \supset\right) \mathscr{D}\left(K_{k}\right) \rightarrow H_{0}$ is self-adjoint.
Proof of Theorem 6.7. 1) The closedness of $K_{h}$ and $K_{h}^{*}$ is clear. For $v \in H_{0}$ assume that there exists $\tilde{v} \in H_{0}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(v, K_{n}^{*} w\right)=(\tilde{v}, w) \quad \text { for } \quad w \in \mathscr{D}\left(K_{n}^{*}\right) . \tag{6.82}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $\mathscr{\mathscr { C }} \subset \mathscr{D}\left(K_{h}^{*}\right)$, we have (6.82) for $w \in \mathscr{Y}$. Hence $K_{h} v=\tilde{v}$, which means that $\mathscr{D}\left(K_{k}\right) \supset \mathscr{D}\left(\left(K_{k}^{*}\right)^{*}\right)$.

Now assume that $v \in \mathscr{D}\left(K_{k}\right)$. Then, noting Theorem 6.6-2) and choosing $\left\{w_{j}\right\}_{j=1}^{\infty} \subset \mathscr{Y}$ so that $w_{j} \rightarrow w \in H_{2, h}$ in $H_{2, h}$, we see that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(v, K_{h}^{*} w\right)=\left(K_{h} v, w\right), \quad w \in H_{2, h} \tag{6.83}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now, let $T_{\varepsilon, h}$ be a pseudo-differential operator with symbol $t_{\mathrm{e}, h}(x, \xi)=\{1+$ $\left.\varepsilon\left\langle h^{-\delta} x ; h^{\rho} \xi\right\rangle^{2}\right\}^{-1}(0<\varepsilon<1)$. Then, it is easy to see that $t_{\varepsilon, h}(x, \xi)$ satisfies

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|t_{\varepsilon, h(\beta)}^{(\alpha)}(x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta} h^{\rho|\alpha|-\delta|\beta|\left\langle h^{-\delta} x ; h^{\rho} \xi\right\rangle^{-|\omega+\beta|}, ~} \tag{6.84}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for any fixed $0<h<1$

$$
\begin{equation*}
T_{\varepsilon, h} \widetilde{w} \rightarrow \widetilde{w} \quad(\varepsilon \downarrow 0) \text { in } H_{0} \text { for } \tilde{w} \in H_{0} . \tag{6.85}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, noting $T_{\mathrm{e}, h} w \in H_{2, h}$ for $w \in \mathscr{D}\left(K_{h}^{*}\right) \subset H_{0}$, we have by (6.83)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(v, K_{h}^{*} T_{\varepsilon, h} w\right)=\left(K_{h} v, T_{\varepsilon, h} w\right) \quad\left(w \in \mathscr{D}\left(K_{h}^{*}\right)\right) . \tag{6.86}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence from (6.86) we can write

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(v, T_{\varepsilon, h} K_{h}^{*} w\right)+\left(v,\left[K_{h}^{*}, T_{\varepsilon, h}\right] w\right)=\left(K_{h} v, T_{\varepsilon, h} w\right), \tag{6.87}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\left[K_{h}^{*}, T_{\mathrm{e} h}\right]=K_{h}^{*} T_{\varepsilon, h}-T_{\varepsilon, h} K_{h}^{*}$. Then for $\gamma_{\mathrm{e}, h}=\sigma\left(\left[K_{h}^{*}, T_{\varepsilon, h}\right]\right)=\sigma\left(K_{h}^{*} T_{\varepsilon, h}\right)-$ $\sigma\left(T_{\varepsilon, h} K_{h}^{*}\right)$, by Taylor's expansion of order 1 , we see that $\gamma_{\varepsilon, h}(x, \xi)$ satisfies

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\gamma_{\mathrm{e}, h(\boldsymbol{\beta})}^{(\boldsymbol{\beta})}(x, \xi)\right| \leqq C_{\alpha, \beta} h^{\rho|\alpha|-\delta|\beta|}\left\langle h^{-\delta} x ; h^{\rho} \xi\right\rangle^{-|\alpha+\beta|}, \tag{6.88}
\end{equation*}
$$

and get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[K_{h}^{*}, T_{\varepsilon, h}\right] w \rightarrow 0(\varepsilon \downarrow 0) \text { in } H_{0} . \tag{6.89}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, from (6.85), (6.87) and (6.89), letting $\varepsilon \downarrow 0$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(v, K_{n}^{*} w\right)=\left(K_{h} v, w\right) \text { for } w=\mathscr{D}\left(K_{n}^{*}\right), \tag{6.90}
\end{equation*}
$$

which means that $v \in \mathscr{D}\left(\left(K_{h}^{*}\right)^{*}\right)$. Hence, we get $\left(K_{n}^{*}\right)^{*}=K_{h}$.
2) From Theorem 6.6-(6.68), (6.69), and (6.75) we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
K_{h} U_{h}(t) v=U_{h}(t) K_{h} v \text { for } v \in H_{2, h} \tag{6.91}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, using $T_{\varepsilon, h}$, for $v \in \mathscr{D}\left(K_{h}\right)$ we can write

$$
\begin{gather*}
K_{h} U_{h}(t) T_{\varepsilon, h} v=U_{h}(t) K_{h} T_{\varepsilon, h} v \\
=U_{h}(t) T_{\varepsilon, h} K_{h} v+U_{h}(t)\left[K_{h}, T_{\varepsilon, h}\right] v . \tag{6.92}
\end{gather*}
$$

Then, setting $u_{\varepsilon, h}=U_{h}(t) T_{\varepsilon, h} v$, we have

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
w_{\varepsilon, h} \rightarrow U_{h}(t) v \\
K_{h} w_{\varepsilon, h} \rightarrow U_{h}(t) K_{h} v, \quad(\varepsilon \downarrow 0)
\end{array}\right.
$$

which means that $U_{h}(t) v \in \mathscr{D}\left(K_{h}\right)$ and $K_{h} U_{h}(t) v=U_{h}(t) K_{h} v$. Q.E.D.
Finally we consider the convergence of the iterated integral of Feynman's type. Let $\widetilde{U}_{h}(t, s)$ be the fundamental solution for $\widetilde{L}_{h}=D_{t}+H_{h}\left(t, X, D_{x}\right)$ and let $\widetilde{E}_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)$ be the approximate fundamental solution of order infinity. Let $\widetilde{D}_{0, h}, \widetilde{D}_{\infty, h}$ be as given in Theorem 6.3.

Now for a subdivision $\Delta_{\nu}$ for $t, s \in\left[0, T_{0}\right]$ defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta_{v} ; t \gtrless t_{1} \gtrless t_{2} \gtrless \cdots \gtrless t_{v} \gtrless s, \tag{6.93}
\end{equation*}
$$

we set

$$
\begin{array}{r}
I\left(\Delta_{v} ; \phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=I\left(\phi_{h}\left(t, t_{1}\right)\right) I\left(\phi_{h}\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)\right) \cdots \\
\cdots I\left(\phi_{h}\left(t_{v}, s\right)\right) \tag{6.94}
\end{array}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& \widetilde{E}_{h}\left(\Delta_{v} ; \phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=\widetilde{E_{h}}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t, t_{1}\right)\right) \widetilde{E_{h}}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)\right) \cdots \\
& \cdots \widetilde{E_{h}}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t_{v}, s\right)\right) \tag{6.95}
\end{align*}
$$

Then, by Theorem 4.3 we see that there exist symbols

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{e}_{0, h}\left(t, t_{v}, s ; x, \xi\right), \tilde{e}_{\infty, h}\left(t, t_{v}, s ; x, \xi\right) \in \mathscr{D}^{1}\left(\Omega_{v} ; B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)\right) \tag{6.96}
\end{equation*}
$$

such that

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
I\left(\Delta_{v} ; \phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=\tilde{e}_{0, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, \boldsymbol{t}_{v}, s ; X, D_{x}\right),  \tag{6.97}\\
\widetilde{E}_{h}\left(\Delta_{v} ; \phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=\tilde{e}_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s) ; t, \boldsymbol{t}_{v}, s ; X, D_{x}\right),
\end{array}\right.
$$

where $\Omega_{\nu}$ is defined by

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\Omega_{v}=\left\{\left(t, t_{v}, s\right) \mid t \gtrless t_{1} \gtrless t_{2} \gtrless \cdots \gtrless t_{v} \gtrless s\right\} \\
\left(t, s \in\left[0, T_{0}\right]\right) . \tag{6.98}
\end{array}
$$

Then, we have
Theorem 6.8. Let $\tilde{u}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)$ be the symbol of Fourier integral operator $\widetilde{U}_{h}(t, s)$, that is,

$$
\begin{align*}
\tilde{u}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi) & =1+\tilde{d}_{0, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \\
& =\tilde{e}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)+\tilde{d}_{\infty, h}(t, s ; x, \xi) \tag{6.99}
\end{align*}
$$

Then, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\cdot\left\{\frac{\tilde{e}_{0, h}\left(t, t_{v}, s ; x, \xi\right)-\tilde{u}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)}{\left|\Delta_{v}\right|}\right\}_{\Delta_{v, 0} \leq s, t \leq T_{0}} \tag{6.100}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\text { is bounded in } B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h)^{\prime \prime} \text {, }
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
"\left\{\frac{\tilde{e}_{\infty, h}\left(t, \boldsymbol{t}_{v}, s ; x, \xi\right)-\tilde{u}_{h}(t, s ; x, \xi)}{\left|\Delta_{v}\right|}\right\}_{\Delta_{v, 0} \leq s, t \leq T_{0}} \tag{6.101}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\text { is bounded in } B_{\rho, 8}^{\infty}(h)^{\prime \prime}
$$

where $\left|\Delta_{\nu}\right|=\max _{1 \leqq j \leq \nu+1}\left|t_{j}-t_{j-1}\right|\left(t_{0}=t, t_{\nu+1}=s\right)$,
Corollary. We have for $v \in H_{0}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\left(I\left(\Delta_{v} ; \phi_{h}(t, s)\right)-\widetilde{U}_{h}(t, s)\right) v\right\|_{0} \leqq C\left|\Delta_{\nu}\right|\|v\|_{0} \tag{6.102}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\left(\widetilde{E_{h}}\left(\Delta_{v} ; \phi_{h}(t, s)\right)-\widetilde{U}_{h}(t, s)\right) v\right\|_{0} \leqq C_{N} h^{N}\left|\Delta_{v}\right|\|v\|_{0} \tag{6.103}
\end{equation*}
$$

for any $N$.
Proof of Theorem 6.8. We only prove (6.101). Then (6.100) will be proved more easily.

By Theorem 6.3 we can write

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{E}_{h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=\widetilde{U}_{h}(t, s)-\widetilde{D}_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}(t, s)\right) . \tag{6.104}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, by (6.94) we can write

$$
\begin{align*}
& \widetilde{E}_{h}\left(\Delta_{v} ; \phi_{h}(t, s)\right)=\left(\widetilde{U}_{h}\left(t, t_{1}\right)-\tilde{D}_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t, t_{1}\right)\right)\right) \\
& \times\left(\widetilde{U}_{h}\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)-\tilde{D}_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t_{1}, t_{2}\right)\right)\right) \cdots  \tag{6.105}\\
& \cdots\left(\widetilde{U}_{h}\left(t_{v}, s\right)-\tilde{D}_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t_{v}, s\right)\right)\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

Then, using the group property of $\widetilde{U}_{h}(t, s)$ we can write

$$
\begin{align*}
& \widetilde{E_{h}}\left(\Delta_{v} ; \phi_{h}(t, s)\right) \\
= & \widetilde{U}_{h}(t, s)+\sum_{j=1}^{v+1}(-1)^{j} \Gamma_{j, h}^{(\nu)}\left(\Delta_{v} ; \phi_{h}(t, s)\right), \tag{6.106}
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{align*}
& \quad \Gamma_{j, h}^{(\nu)}\left(\Delta_{v} ; \phi_{h}(t, s)\right) \\
& =\sum_{0 \leq k_{1}<\cdots<k_{j} \leq \nu} \widetilde{U}_{h}\left(t, t_{k_{1}}\right) \tilde{D}_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t_{k_{1}}, t_{k_{1}+1}\right)\right)  \tag{6.107}\\
& \quad \times \widetilde{U}_{h}\left(t_{k_{1}+1}, t_{k_{2}}\right) \tilde{D}_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t_{k_{2}}, t_{k_{2+1}}\right)\right) \cdots \\
& \quad \cdots \tilde{D}_{\infty, h}\left(\phi_{h}\left(t_{k_{j}}, t_{k_{j}+1}\right)\right) \widetilde{U}_{h}\left(t_{k_{j}+1}, s\right) .
\end{align*}
$$

Now from Theorem 5.9 and Theorem 6.3 we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\tilde{e}_{h}(t, s)\right|_{l}^{(0)} \leqq C_{l} \quad \text { on } \quad\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} \tag{6.108}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for any $N \geqq 0$

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|\tilde{d}_{\infty, h}(t, s)\right|_{l}^{(0)} & \leqq\left|\tilde{d}_{\infty, h}(t, s)\right|_{l}^{(N)} \\
& \leqq C_{l, N}|t-s|^{2} \text { on }\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2} . \tag{6.109}
\end{align*}
$$

Then, regarding $\tilde{d}_{\infty, h}(i, s)$ as

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\tilde{d}_{\infty, h}\left(t_{k_{1}}, t_{k_{1}+1}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{N}(h), \\
\tilde{d}_{\infty, h}\left(t_{k_{j}}, t_{k_{j}+1}\right) \in B_{\rho, \delta}^{0}(h) \quad(j=2, \cdots, \nu),
\end{array}\right.
$$

we see from (6.108), (6.109) and Theorem 4.3 that

$$
\begin{align*}
&\left|\sigma\left(\Gamma_{j, h}^{(\nu)}\right)\right|_{i}^{(N)} \\
& \leqq \sum_{0 \leq k_{1}<\cdots<k_{j} \leq \nu} \tilde{C}_{l, N}^{2 j}\left|t_{k_{1}}-t_{k_{1}+1}\right|^{2}\left|t_{k_{2}}-t_{k_{2}+1}\right|^{2} \cdots\left|t_{k_{j}}-t_{k_{j}+1}\right|^{2} \\
& \leqq C_{l, N}^{2}\left|\Delta_{\nu}\right|^{j} \sum_{0 \leq k_{1}<\cdots<k_{j} \leq \nu}\left|t_{k_{1}}-t_{k_{1}+1}\right|\left|t_{k_{2}}-t_{k_{2}+1}\right| \cdots\left|t_{k_{j}}-t_{k_{j}+1}\right|  \tag{6.110}\\
& \leqq C_{l, N}^{2 j}\left|\Delta_{V}\right|^{j} T_{0}^{j} .
\end{align*}
$$

Hence, we see for a small $0<T_{0} \leqq T$ with $\tilde{C}_{l, N}^{2} T_{0}<1$ that for any $N$

$$
\left|\sum_{j=1}^{\nu+1}(-1)^{j} \sigma\left(\Gamma_{j, h}^{(\nu)}\right)(x, \xi)\right|_{l}^{(N)} \leqq C_{N}\left|\Delta_{\nu}\right|
$$

uniformly in $(t, s) \in\left[0, T_{0}\right]^{2}$. Q.E.D.

## References

[1] A.P. Calderón and R. Vaillancourt: A class of bounded pseudo-differential operators, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 69 (1972), 1185-1187.
[2] D. Fujiwara: A construction of the fundamental solution for the Schrödinger equations, Proc. Japan Acad. 4A (1978), 62-66.
[3] D. Fujiwara: A construction of the fundamental solution for the Schrödinger equation, J. Analyse Math. 35 (1979), 41-96.
[4] D. Fujiwara: On a nature of convergence of some Feynman path integrals, I, Proc. Japan Acad. 55A (1979), 195-200.
[5] D. Fujiwara: Remarks on convergence of the Feynman path integrals, Duke Math. J. 47 (1980), 559-600.
[6] H. Kitada: On a construction of the fundamental solution for Schrödinger equations J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Ser, IA, 27 (1980), 193-226.
[7] H. Kumano-go: Pseudo-differential operators, Iwanami Shoten, Tokyo, 1974 (in Japanese).
[8] H. Kumano-go: A calculus of Fourier integral operators on $R^{n}$ and the fundamental solution for an operator of hyperbolic type, Comm. Partial Differential Equations 1 (1976), 1-44.
[9] H. Kumano-go: Fundamental solution for a hyperbolic system with diagonal principal part, Comm. Partial Differential Equations 4 (1979), 959-1015.
[10] H. Kumano-go, K. Taniguchi, and Y. Tozaki: Multi-product of phase functions for Fourier integral operators with an application, Comm. Partial Differential Equations 3 (1978), 349-380.
[11] H. Kumano-go and K. Taniguchi: Fourier integral operators of multi-phase and the fundamenial solution for a hyperbolic system, Funkcial. Ekvac. 22 (1979), 161196.
[12] J. Chazarain: Spectre d'un Hamiltonien quantique et mechanique classique, Univ. de Nice (preprint).

Hitoshi Kitada<br>Department of Pure and Applied Sciences<br>University of Tokyo<br>Komaba, Meguro-ku Tokyo 153<br>Japan<br>Hitoshi Kumano-go<br>Department of Mathematics<br>Osaka University<br>Toyonaka, Osaka 560<br>Japan


[^0]:    * This research was partially supported by Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research, Ministry of Education.

